

# HARVEST ESTIMATES FOR SELECTED SPORT FISHERIES IN SOUTHEAST ALASKA IN 1986

By: Robert D. Mecum and  
Paul M. Suchanek



---

## STATE OF ALASKA

Steve Cowper, Governor

## ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

Don W. Collinsworth, Commissioner

## DIVISION OF SPORT FISH

Norval Netsch, Director



---

P.O. Box 3-2000, Juneau, Alaska 99802

November 1987

# HARVEST ESTIMATES FOR SELECTED SPORT FISHERIES IN SOUTHEAST ALASKA IN 1986<sup>1</sup>

By Robert D. Mecum and  
Paul M. Suchanek

November 1987

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME  
Division of Sport Fish  
Juneau, Alaska 99802

<sup>1</sup>This investigation was partially financed by the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777-777K) under Project F-10-2, Job Numbers S-1-1, S-1-3, and S-1-8.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| LIST OF TABLES . . . . .  | iii         |
| LIST OF FIGURES. . . . .  | ix          |
| LIST OF APPENDICES . . . . .  | x           |
| ABSTRACT . . . . .  | 1           |
| INTRODUCTION . . . . .  | 1           |
| METHODS. . . . .  | 11          |
| Angler Effort and Harvest . . . . .                                     | 12          |
| Juneau and Ketchikan Marine Sport Fisheries. . . . .                    | 12          |
| Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka Marine Sport Fisheries. . . . . | 15          |
| Yes Bay Creel Survey . . . . .  | 15          |
| Blind Slough and Thomas Basin Special Harvest Areas. . . . .            | 15          |
| Haines Roadside Sport Fisheries. . . . .                                | 16          |
| Petersburg Roadside Sport Fisheries. . . . .                            | 17          |
| Yakutat Roadside Sport Fisheries . . . . .                              | 18          |
| Juneau Roadside Sport Fisheries. . . . .                                | 18          |
| Chinook Age Composition and Origin. . . . .                             | 19          |
| Hatchery Contributions to Southeast Marine Sport Fisheries . . . . .    | 19          |
| Seasonal Use and Relative Efficiency of Sport Gear. . . . .             | 20          |
| RESULTS. . . . .  | 21          |
| Angler Effort and Harvest . . . . .                                     | 21          |
| Marine Sport Fisheries . . . . .  | 21          |
| Juneau Roadside Sport Fisheries. . . . .                                | 21          |
| Haines Roadside Sport Fisheries. . . . .                                | 60          |
| Yakutat Roadside Sport Fisheries . . . . .                              | 60          |
| Petersburg Roadside Sport Fisheries. . . . .                            | 61          |
| Chinook Age and Size Composition. . . . .                               | 61          |
| Hatchery Contributions. . . . .   | 61          |
| Seasonal Use and Relative Efficiency of Sport Gear. . . . .             | 86          |
| CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. . . . .                                | 102         |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

|                            | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS . . . . . | 103         |
| LITERATURE CITED . . . . . | 103         |
| APPENDICES . . . . .       | 106         |

# LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1. List of common names, scientific names, and abbreviations. . . . .  | 13          |
| 2. List of agency names or scientific terms, and abbreviations. . . . .  | 14          |
| 3. Estimated effort and harvest of selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries during 1986 . . . . .  | 22          |
| 4. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and seasonal period stratum in the Juneau marine sport fishery from 20 April to 21 September 1986 . . . . .  | 23          |
| 5. Estimated effort, harvest (take home catch only; not entered in derby competition), variances, and coefficients of variation by species in the Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby, 1 August to 3 August 1986 . . .                        | 24          |
| 6. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and seasonal period stratum in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery (includes the Ketchikan King Salmon Derby) from 28 April to 28 September 1986. . . . . | 25          |
| 7. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Petersburg marine sport fishery (excluding the Petersburg King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 29 June 1986. . . . .                   | 26          |
| 8. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species in the Petersburg King Salmon Derby, 23 May to 26 May 1986. . . .  | 27          |
| 9. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Wrangell marine sport fishery (includes the Wrangell King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 7 July 1986. . . . .                         | 28          |
| 10. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Haines marine sport fishery (excluding the Haines King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 13 July 1986 . . . . .                         | 29          |
| 11. Estimated harvest by species in the Haines King Salmon Derby from 24 May to 26 May and from 31 May to 1 June 1986 . . . . .  | 30          |

# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>Table</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 12. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Sitka marine sport fishery (excluding the Sitka King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 29 June 1986 . . . . . | 31          |
| 13. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species in the Sitka King Salmon Derby from 24 to 26 May and from 31 May to 1 June 1986. . . . .                                      | 32          |
| 14. Harvest by species and month of anglers fishing at the Yes Bay Resort near Ketchikan, Alaska from 15 May to 15 September 1986 . . . . .  | 33          |
| 15. Estimated effort and harvest by species in the Blind Slough SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986. . . . .   | 34          |
| 16. Estimated effort and harvest by species in the Thomas Basin SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986 . . . . .  | 35          |
| 17. Estimated effort and harvest by species in selected Juneau roadside sport fisheries from 7 July to 29 September 1986. . . . .  | 36          |
| 18. Estimated effort and harvest by species in selected Haines roadside sport fisheries from 14 July to 31 October 1986 . . . . .  | 37          |
| 19. Estimated effort and harvest by species in selected Yakutat roadside sport fisheries from 14 April to 15 October, 1986 . . . . .   | 38          |
| 20. Estimated effort and harvest of steelhead for selected Petersburg roadside sport fisheries from 14 April to 1 June 1986 . . . . .  | 39          |
| 21. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Juneau marine sport fishery from 14 April to 5 October 1986 . . .  | 40          |
| 22. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery from 28 April to 28 September 1986. . . . .   | 41          |
| 23. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Petersburg marine sport fishery from 14 April to 29 June 1986 . . . . .  | 42          |

# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>Table</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 24. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Wrangell marine sport fishery from 14 April to 6 July 1986. . . . .                               | 43          |
| 25. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Haines marine sport fishery from 14 April to 13 July 1986 . . . . .                               | 44          |
| 26. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Sitka marine sport fishery from 14 April to 29 June 1986 . . . .                                  | 45          |
| 27. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Blind Slough SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986 . . . . .                              | 46          |
| 28. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Thomas Basin SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986 . . . . .                              | 47          |
| 29. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Juneau roadside sport fisheries from 7 July to 28 September 1986 . . . . .                   | 48          |
| 30. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Haines roadside sport fisheries from 14 July to 31 October 1986. . . . .                     | 52          |
| 31. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Yakutat roadside sport fisheries from 14 April to 15 October 1986. . . . .                   | 53          |
| 32. Estimated effort and harvest of the Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby, 1971 to 1986 . . . . .  | 55          |
| 33. Chinook salmon catch rates (chinook retained per rod-hour of non-targeted effort) in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1960 to 1986. . . . . | 56          |
| 34. Coho salmon catch rates (coho retained per rod-hour of non-targeted effort) in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1960 to 1986 . . . . .      | 57          |
| 35. Age composition of chinook salmon from selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries, 1986. . . . .                                      | 62          |
| 36. Length composition of chinook salmon from selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries, 1986. . . . .                                   | 65          |



# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>Table</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 37. Numbers of chinook and coho salmon examined for coded micro-wire tags in southeast Alaskan marine sport fisheries in 1986. . . . .   | 67          |
| 38. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Juneau marine sport harvest (excluding Derby) from 14 April to 5 October 1986. . . . .                  | 68          |
| 39. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the 1986 Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby harvest, 1, 2, and 3 August . . . . .                             | 70          |
| 40. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced coho salmon the Juneau marine sport harvest from 15 April to 5 October 1986 . . . . .   | 73          |
| 41. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Ketchikan marine sport harvest from 28 April to 28 September 1986. . . . .                              | 74          |
| 42. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced coho salmon to the sport harvest of the Ketchikan marine sport harvest from 28 April to 28 September 1986. . . . .             | 77          |
| 43. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Petersburg marine sport harvest from 14 April to 29 June 1986. . . . .                                   | 78          |
| 44. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Wrangell marine sport harvest from 14 April to 6 July 1986 . . . . .                                     | 80          |
| 45. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Sitka marine sport harvest (includes the Sitka King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 29 June 1986. . . . . | 81          |

# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>Table</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 46. Estimated contribution of wild, coded micro-wire tagged chinook salmon to the harvest of Southeast marine sport fisheries during 1986 (recoveries are expanded only by the fraction of chinook sampled for adipose clips in the respective fisheries). . . . . | 83          |
| 47. Estimated contribution of wild coded micro-wire tagged coho salmon to the harvest of Southeast marine sport fisheries during 1986 (recoveries are expanded only by the fraction of coho sampled for adipose clips in the respective fisheries). . . . .        | 84          |
| 48. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1986. . . . .  | 88          |
| 49. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type and month of non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1986. . . . .  | 89          |
| 50. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1986. . . .  | 90          |
| 51. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery, 1986 . . . . .  | 91          |
| 52. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type and month of all anglers (includes charters) trolling for salmon in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery, 1986 . . . .  | 92          |
| 53. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery, 1986 . . . . .  | 93          |
| 54. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Petersburg marine sport fishery, 1986. . . . .  | 94          |
| 55. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Petersburg marine sport fishery, 1986. . . . .  | 95          |
| 56. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Wrangell marine sport fishery, 1986. . . . .  | 96          |

# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>Table</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 57. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Wrangell marine sport fishery, 1986. . . . .                                 | 97          |
| 58. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in Haines marine sport fishery, 1986 . . . . .    | 98          |
| 59. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Haines marine sport fishery, 1986. . . . .                                   | 99          |
| 60. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Sitka marine sport fishery, 1986 . . . . . | 100         |
| 61. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Sitka marine sport fishery, 1986 . . . . .                                   | 101         |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Communities in southeast Alaska where sport fish creel surveys are conducted. . . . .   | 2           |
| 2. Juneau marine sport fishing grounds. . . . .  | 4           |
| 3. Ketchikan marine sport fishing grounds . . . . .  | 5           |
| 4. Petersburg and Wrangell marine sport fishing grounds. . . . .   | 6           |
| 5. Haines marine and freshwater sport fishing grounds. . . . .   | 7           |
| 6. Sitka marine sport fishing grounds . . . . .  | 8           |
| 7. Sport fishing areas along the Juneau road system . . . . .  | 9           |
| 8. Sport fishing areas along the Yakutat road system. . . . .  | 10          |
| 9. Coho salmon catch rates (fish per rod-hour of targeted effort) for the Juneau marine sport fishery in 1986 compared to 1983 to 1985 average . . . . .   | 58          |
| 10. Comparison of chinook and coho salmon catch rates (fish per rod-hour of targeted effort) for the 1986 Juneau and Ketchikan marine sport fisheries. . . . .   | 59          |
| 11. Harvests of wild and hatchery stock chinook salmon in southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries from 1983 to 1986 (total harvest figures from Statewide Postal Harvest Survey, Mills 1987). . . . .  | 85          |
| 12. Harvest, by fishery, of 3,700 hatchery produced chinook salmon in 1986 (does not include harvest of hatchery chinook at Blind Slough (550) and Thomas Basin (200) Special Harvest Areas) . . . . . | 87          |

## LIST OF APPENDICES

| <u>Appendix</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| A. Estimation formulas for the Juneau and Ketchikan<br>marine creel surveys. . . . .  | 106         |
| B. Estimation formulas for the Petersburg and Haines<br>marine creel surveys. . . . . | 111         |
| C. Estimation formulas for the Wrangell and Sitka<br>marine creel surveys. . . . .    | 117         |

## ABSTRACT

Creel surveys of major saltwater and freshwater sport fisheries in southeast Alaska were conducted during 1986. In the marine fisheries, aerial boat counts and dockside angler interviews were used to estimate effort and harvest of salmon, halibut, rockfish, trout, and char. Freshwater roadside and saltwater shoreline effort and harvest estimates were obtained through creel surveys based on completed trip or roving survey designs. For both marine and freshwater fisheries, angler interviews also provided catch rates for selected species by gear type. Scale samples were taken and lengths were measured on chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* Walbaum) caught by marine anglers and used for age and size composition estimates. The contribution of hatchery and wild stock chinook and coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch* Walbaum) to the recreational fisheries was estimated from analysis of coded micro-wire tag recovery data.

An estimated 15,300 chinook salmon were harvested by marine anglers during 1986 in the surveyed fisheries. This compares with approximately 15,000 chinook salmon taken in the same fisheries during 1985 and approximately 12,000 chinook during 1984 and 1983. Chinook and coho salmon catch rates were below average in the Juneau marine fishery, while Ketchikan marine anglers had above average catch rates for chinook, coho, and pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* Walbaum). Of the 15,300 chinook salmon harvested in the surveyed fisheries, approximately 20 percent were produced by hatcheries. The largest contributors of hatchery chinook were the Crystal Lake (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, ADF&G), Little Port Walter (National Marine Fisheries Service, NMFS), and Neets Bay (Southern Southeast Regional Aquaculture Association, SSRAA) hatcheries. The majority of hatchery coho salmon were produced by the Whitman Lake and Neets Bay Hatcheries (SSRAA) near Ketchikan.

Chinook salmon CPUE (chinook caught per rod-hour) was compared for those anglers using downriggers versus other types of sport fishing tackle and for anglers trolling versus drifting or anchoring their boats. Anglers trolling for salmon with downriggers had catch rates up to three times higher than did anglers using other types of fishing tackle.

KEY WORDS: Creel survey, angler effort, harvest, sport fishery, roadside, marine, derby, hatchery, enhancement, tag, chinook salmon, coho salmon, pink salmon, sockeye salmon, chum salmon, halibut, Dolly Varden, steelhead trout, cutthroat trout, rockfish, Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, Sitka, Yakutat, Southeast, coded micro-wire tag, age composition.

## INTRODUCTION

The waters of southeast Alaska (Figure 1) support important commercial, recreational, and subsistence fisheries for a variety of salmon and

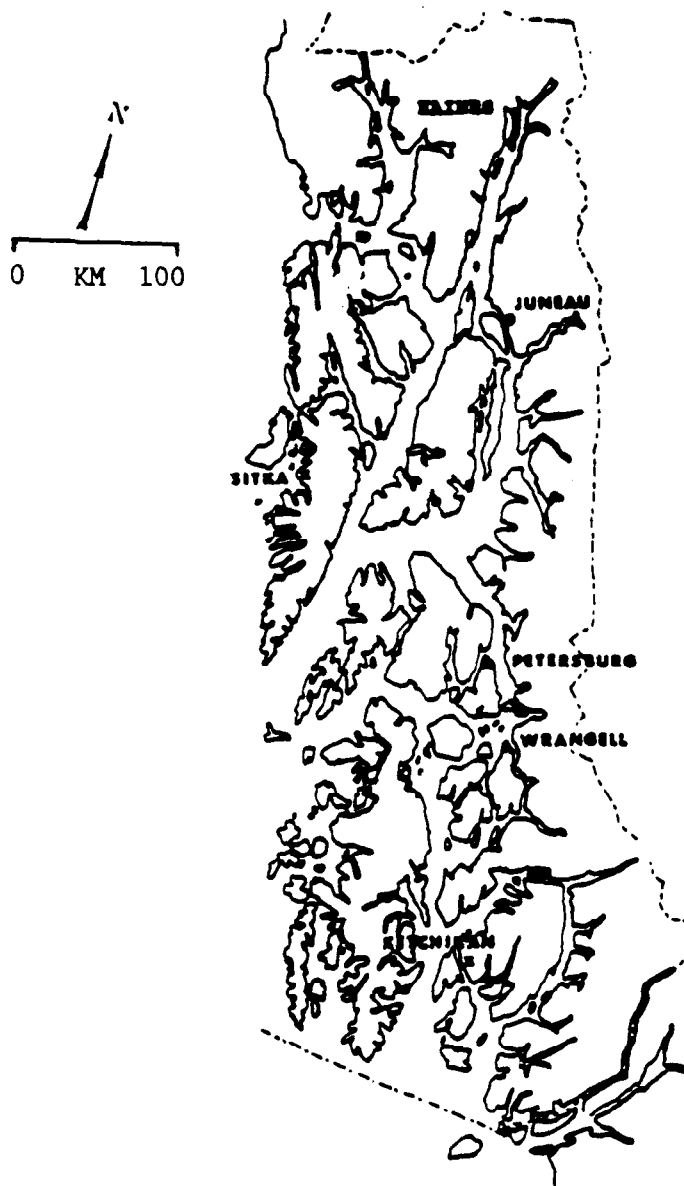
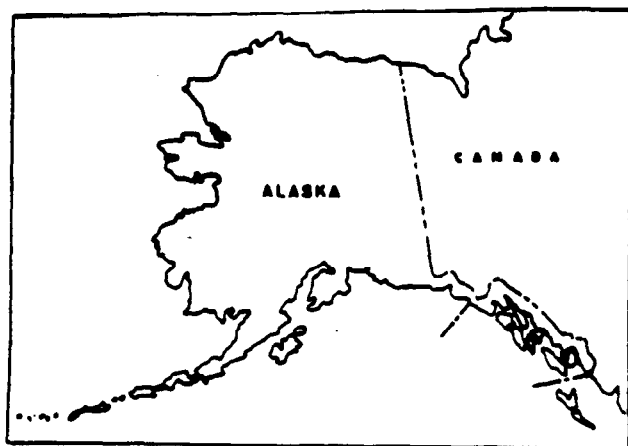


Figure 1. Communities in southeast Alaska where sport fish creel surveys are conducted.

bottomfish species. The largest sport fishery in Southeast is the Juneau marine fishery which accounts for an average of 35 percent of the total marine angling effort (Mills 1986). Although smaller in size, other important marine fisheries occur around Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka. In addition, there are many important freshwater sport fisheries in Southeast, including the Situk River near Yakutat and the Chilkat and Chilkoot Rivers near Haines.

On-site creel surveys of the Juneau marine sport fishery (Figure 2) have been conducted every year since 1960 (Mattson 1975; Schmidt and Robards 1973, 1974, 1975; Robards 1976, 1977, 1978; Marriott et al. 1979; Schwan 1980, 1981, 1982; Neimark and Schwan 1983; Neimark 1984, 1985; and Mecum and Suchanek 1986). Marine sport fisheries in Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka, and freshwater fisheries in Juneau, Haines, and Yakutat (Figures 3 through 8) have only been surveyed on a regular basis since 1983. Creel survey information is used for a variety of management and reporting purposes. The recently enacted U.S./Canada Pacific Salmon Treaty requires careful monitoring of commercial and recreational harvests of chinook salmon. Inseason and post-season estimates of the harvests of wild and hatchery chinook salmon stocks by marine sport fisheries in Southeast are needed to monitor Alaska's compliance with catch limits established by the Treaty. New sport fishery enhancement projects funded through the expanded Dingell-Johnson Federal Aid program were initiated in 1985. Expanded and improved creel sampling programs are critical in determining the effectiveness of these enhancement efforts.

Weekly catch rates for coho salmon in marine fisheries are used by management biologists from the Division of Commercial Fisheries to monitor the relative abundance and migratory timing of coho salmon in coastal waters. In the Situk River fishery, inseason estimates of the sport harvests of chinook, sockeye, and coho salmon are used, along with commercial and subsistence harvest data, to determine the need for emergency closures to ensure adequate escapements of these species. Creel survey information is also provided to the state of Alaska Board of Fisheries and the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) during their consideration of proposed modifications of regulations affecting sport fisheries.

The following objectives are addressed by the research summarized in this report:

1. To estimate the total angler effort and the total harvest of salmon, halibut, rockfish, trout, and char in the Juneau (15 April to 15 October 1986), Ketchikan (15 April to 15 September 1986), Petersburg, Sitka, Wrangell (15 April to 30 June 1986), Haines (15 April to 12 July 1986), and Yes Bay (1 May to 15 August 1986) marine sport fisheries.
2. To estimate the number of wild and hatchery chinook and coho salmon harvested in Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka marine sport fisheries during the dates listed in objective 1.



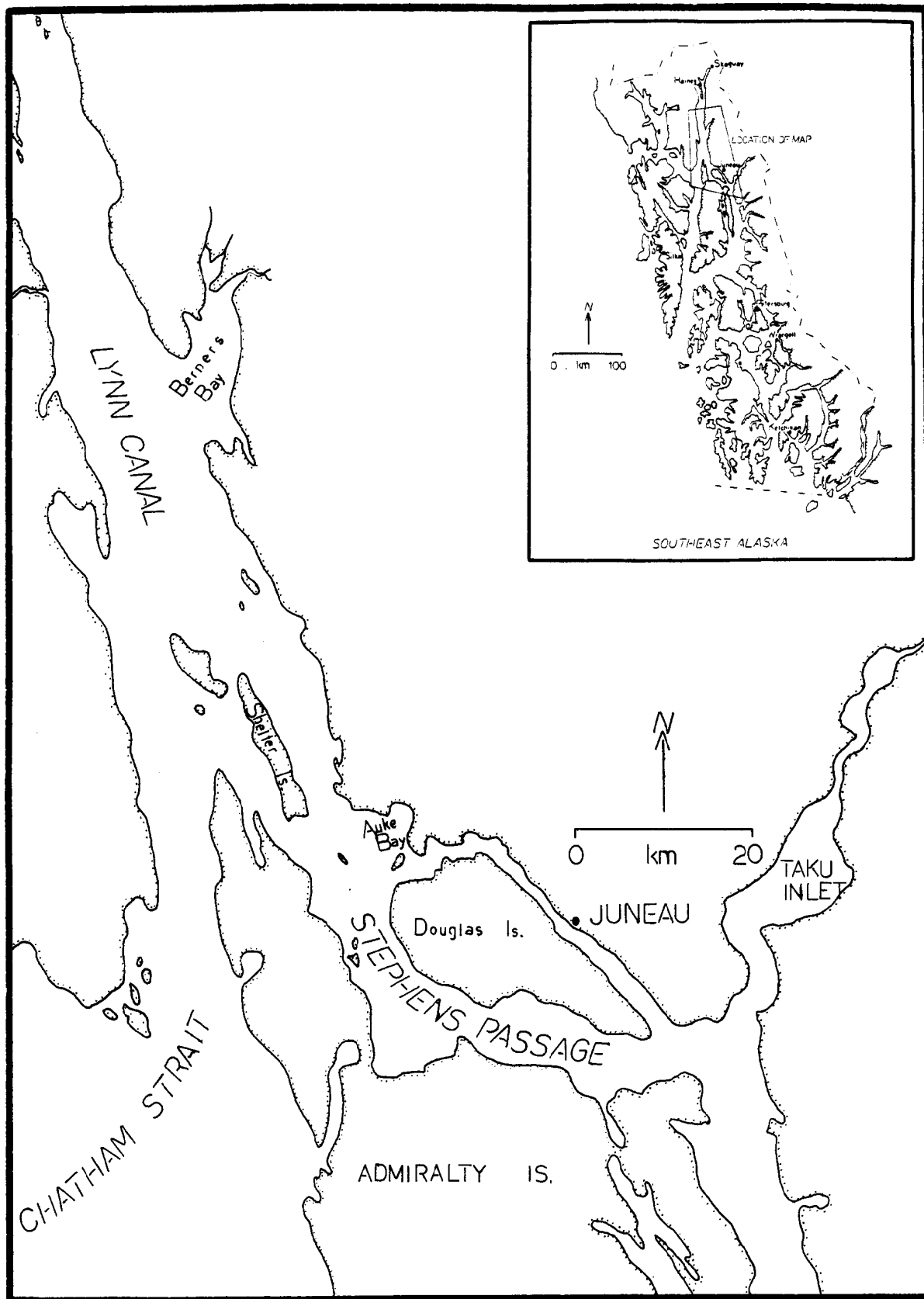


Figure 2. Juneau marine sport fishing grounds.

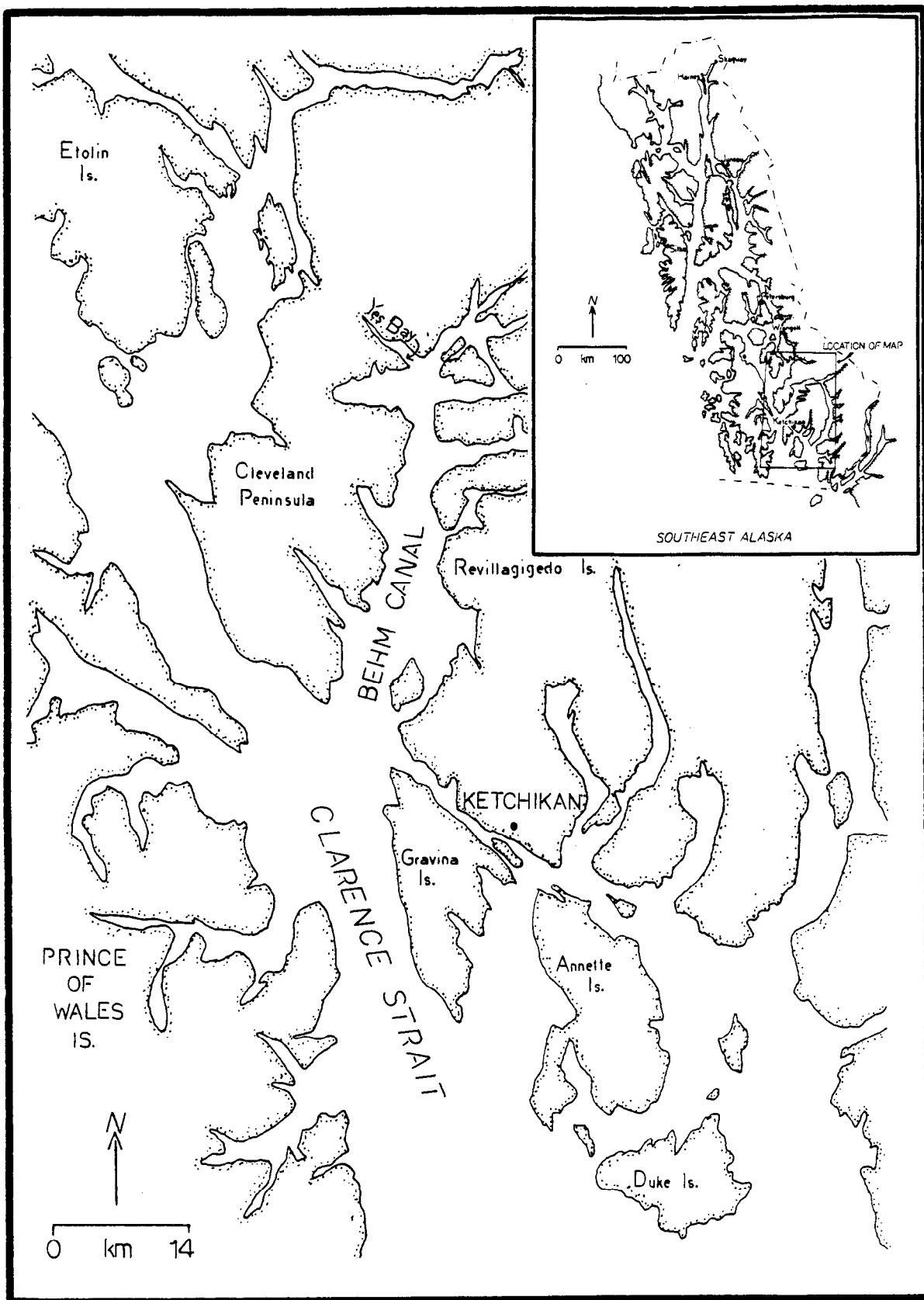


Figure 3. Ketchikan marine sport fishing grounds.

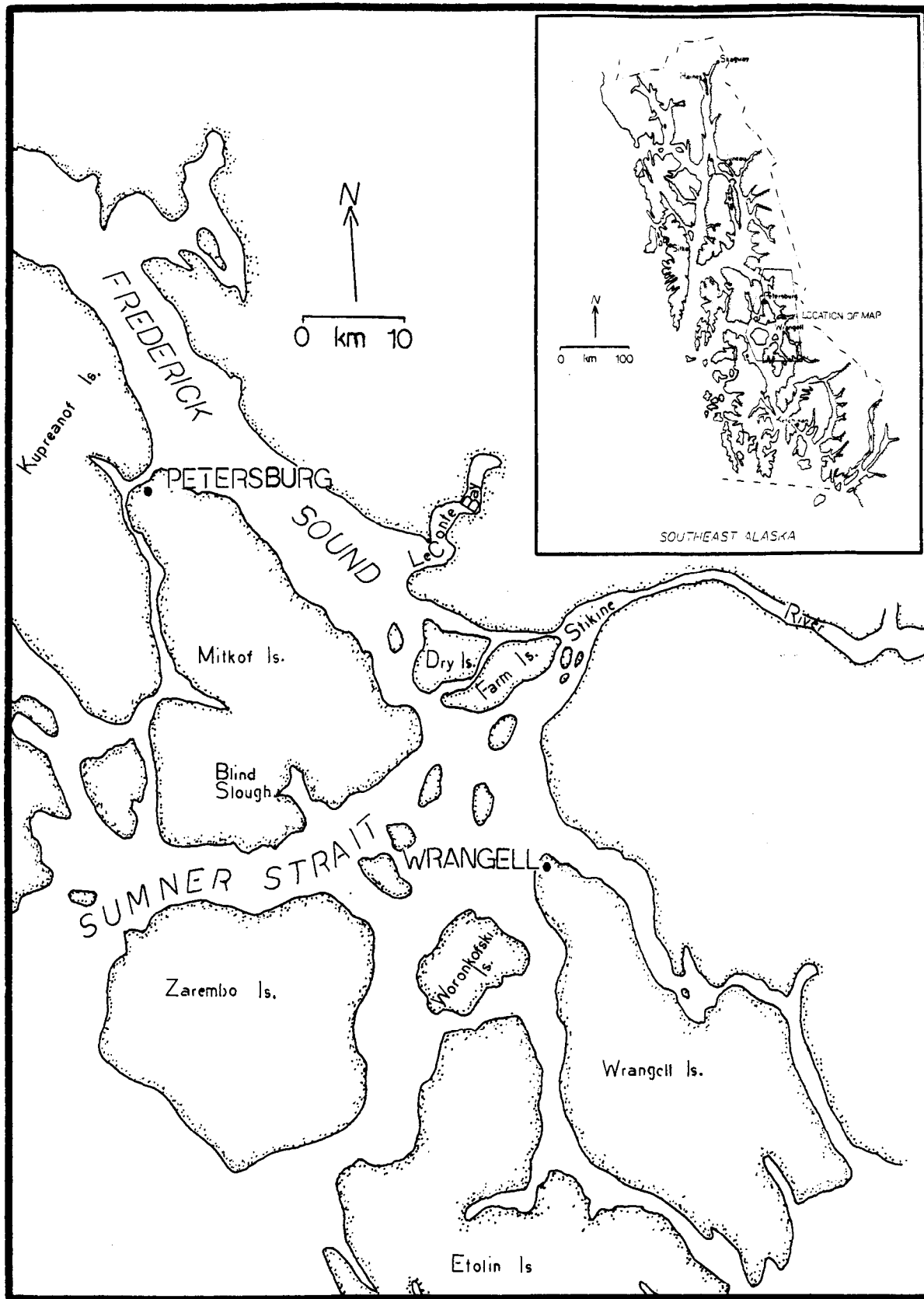


Figure 4. Petersburg and Wrangell marine sport fishing grounds.

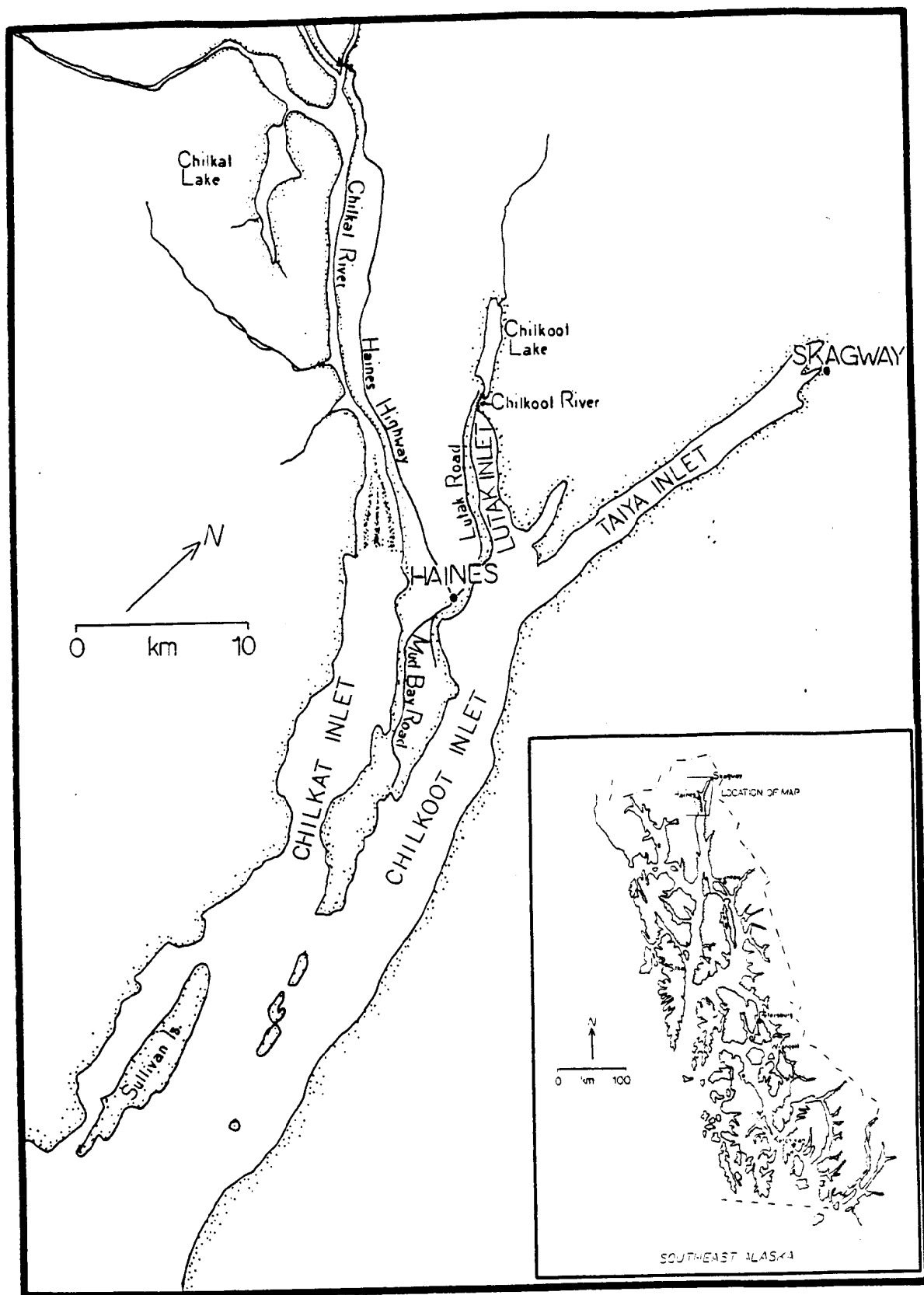


Figure 5. Haines marine and freshwater sport fishing grounds.

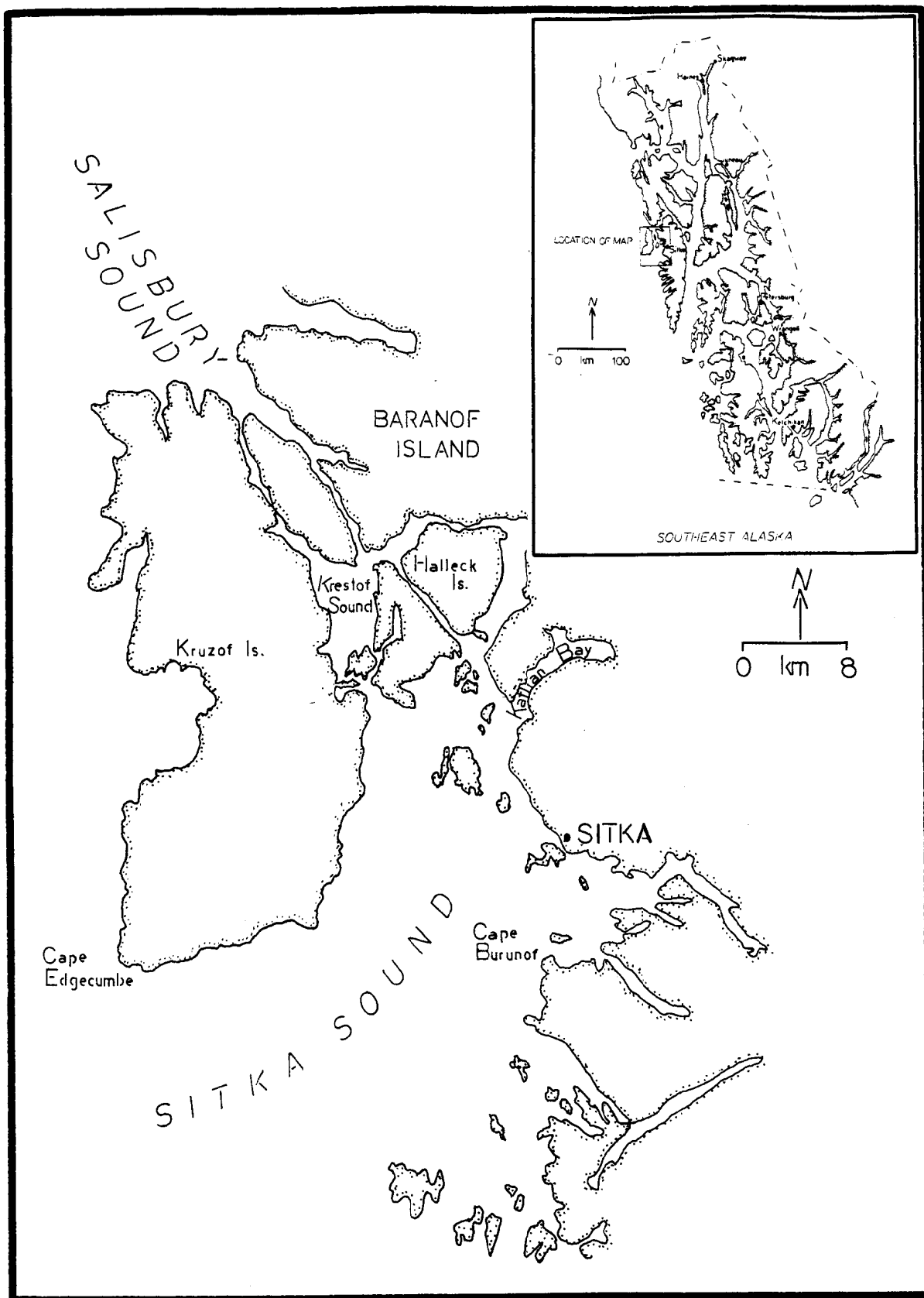


Figure 6. Sitka marine sport fishing grounds.

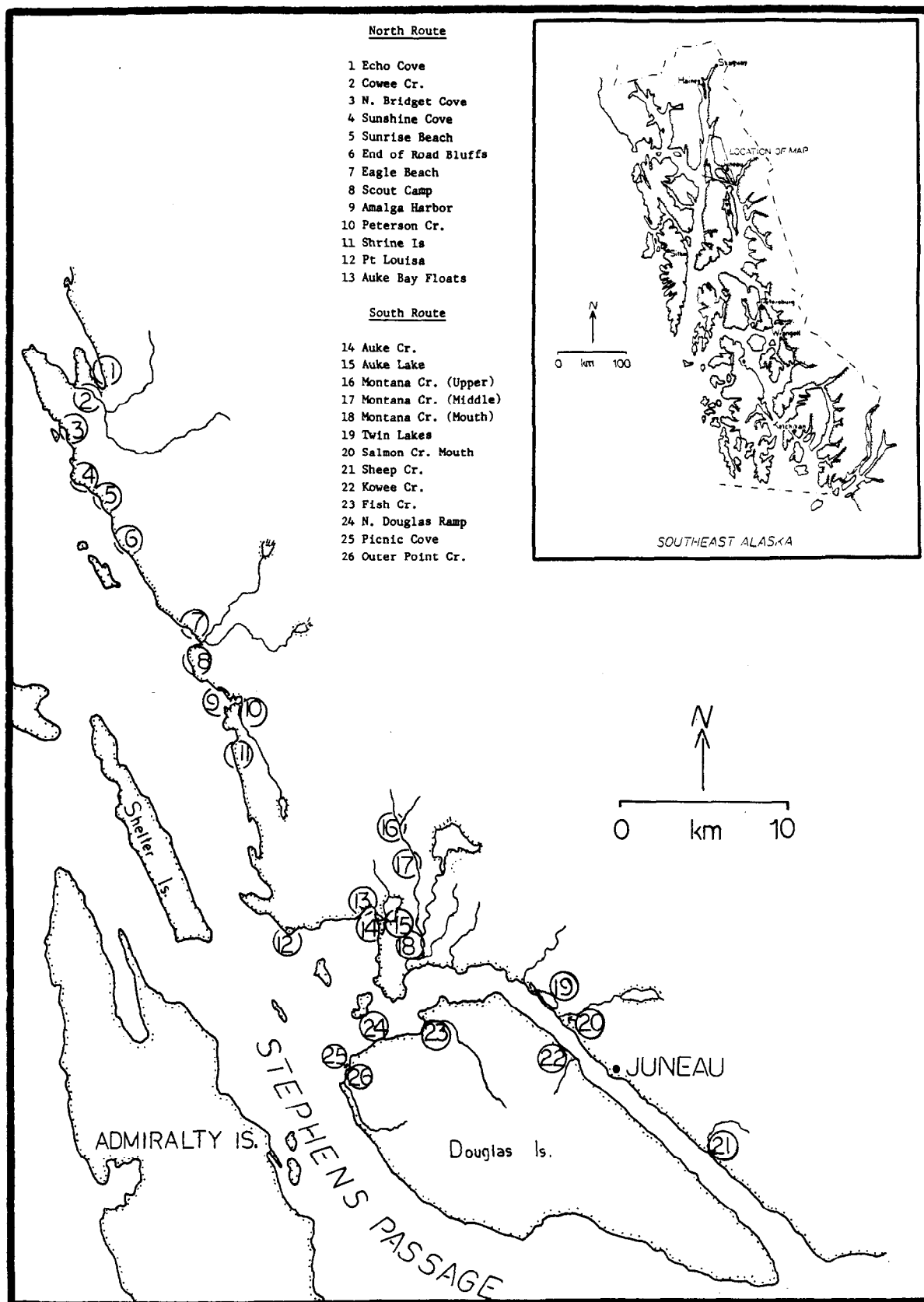


Figure 7. Sport fishing areas along the Juneau road system.

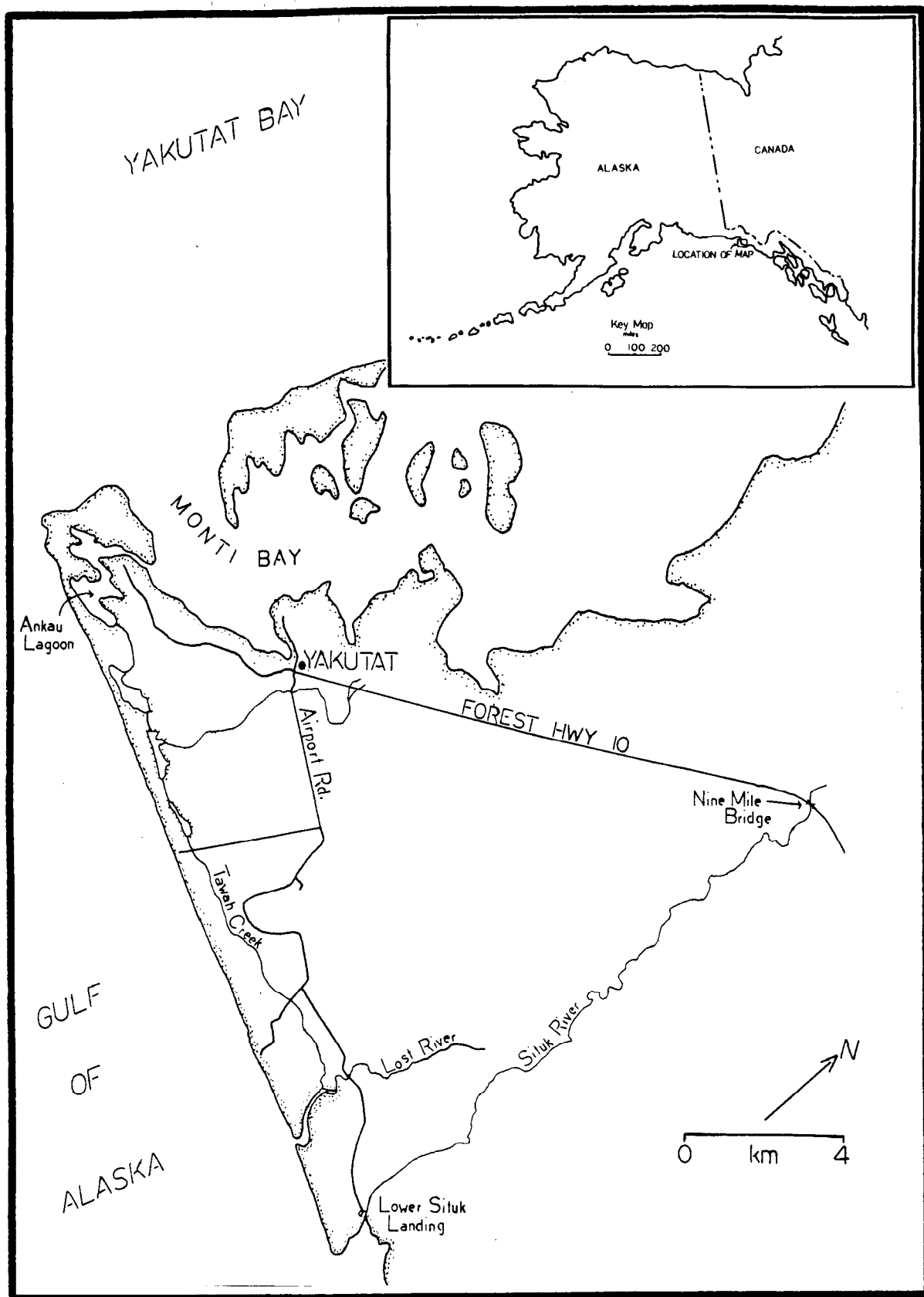


Figure 8. Sport fishing areas along the Yakutat road system.

3. To estimate the age and length composition of chinook salmon harvested in the Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka marine sport fisheries during the dates listed in objective 1.
4. To estimate the proportion of anglers using various gear type and method combinations during different time periods in the Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka marine sport fisheries and to estimate the catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) for chinook salmon by each gear type and method combination (same dates as for Objective 1).
5. To estimate the angler-effort, CPUE, and harvest of important sport fish species at major access areas along the Juneau-Douglas road system from 1 July through 30 September 1986.
6. To estimate the angler-effort, CPUE, and harvest of hatchery-reared pink salmon and chum salmon at the Salmon Creek and Sheep Creek Special Harvest Areas (SHA) near Juneau from 1 July through 30 August 1986.
7. To estimate the length composition of Dolly Varden taken from Montana Creek.
8. To survey angler opinions of an "unbaited, artificial lures" special regulation at Montana Creek.
9. To estimate the angler effort and the recreational harvest of chinook salmon and steelhead in the Situk River near Yakutat from 1 April through 15 July 1986.
10. To estimate the angler effort and harvest of coho salmon in the Situk and Lost Rivers and Ankau Lagoon, near Yakutat from 15 August through 15 October 1986.
11. To estimate angler effort, CPUE, and harvest of salmon, trout, and char in the Chilkat and Chilkoot Rivers, near Haines from 16 July through 30 October 1986.
12. To estimate the angler effort, CPUE, and harvest of steelhead in Blind Slough, Ohmer Creek, and Falls Creek, near Petersburg from 1 April through 1 June 1986.

#### METHODS

Thirteen separate creel surveys of freshwater roadside, saltwater shoreline, and marine boat sport fisheries were conducted in southeast Alaska in 1986. Effort estimates were obtained through aerial boat counts (marine) or roving counts (roadside). Interviews of anglers provided information on time spent fishing and catch and species composition. Heads and recovery data from hatchery reared chinook and coho salmon and steelhead trout were also collected by creel samples.



Scientific terms, names, and abbreviations used in this report are listed in Tables 1 and 2.

### Angler Effort and Harvest

#### Juneau and Ketchikan Marine Sport Fisheries:

The Juneau and Ketchikan marine sport fisheries are the two largest sport fisheries in southeast Alaska. Because effort and harvest are considerably higher in these fisheries than in the other Southeast marine sport fisheries, different methods were used to estimate fishery totals and characteristics. A modified, stratified, Petersen mark-recapture approach was utilized to obtain data for estimation of angler effort. Total boat effort ("boat-days") was estimated from aerial surveys of the Juneau and Ketchikan fishing grounds. Attributes of boats (e.g., catch composition, CPUE, hours spent fishing, and anglers per boat) were estimated from dockside interviews of anglers completing their fishing trips at various access points into the respective fisheries. For a more detailed description of the Petersen mark-recapture method, refer to Geiger and Mecum (1987).

For the Juneau marine fishery, the following seasonal period strata were defined:

- Early - 16 April to 15 June
- Middle - 16 June to 31 July
- Derby - 1 August to 3 August
- Late - 4 August to 15 October

Seasonal period strata for the Ketchikan marine fishery were defined as follows:

- Early - 16 April to 29 June (excluding Derby dates)
- Derby - 23 to 25 May, 1 and 2 June, and 6 and 7 June
- Late - 30 June to 28 September

Days of the week were stratified into weekdays and weekend-holiday days for both fisheries. The length of the fishing day was assumed to never exceed the period from 0700 to 2300 hours. In past years, because of manpower and budget constraints, only the two highest used docks (Auke Bay and Tee Harbor) in Juneau were sampled by creel technicians. In 1986, access locations for conducting creel survey interviews (both for recaptures and for estimation of CPUE) were selected by a two-step process. The first step was to randomly select, for each day selected for aerial survey boat counts, one of the two traditional access locations to census during the period from 0700 to 2300 hours. These selections were conducted without replacement and then cycled. The second step was to randomly select one of seven other access locations (i.e., Amalga Harbor, Fisherman's Bend, Harris Harbor, Aurora Harbor, Douglas Harbor, North Douglas Launch Ramp, and DeHart's Marina). This second site was also selected at random without replacement and then cycled. During holiday weekends, the other traditionally sampled access site not selected in the above mentioned process, was also censused. All possible access locations in the Ketchikan marine fishery were not

Table 1. List of common names, scientific names, and abbreviations.

| Common Name     | Scientific Name and Author              | Abbreviation |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| Chinook salmon  | <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> Walbaum | KS           |
| Chum salmon     | <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> Walbaum        | CS           |
| Coho salmon     | <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> Walbaum     | SS           |
| Pink salmon     | <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> Walbaum   | PS           |
| Sockeye salmon  | <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> Walbaum       | RS           |
| Cutthroat trout | <i>Salmo clarki</i> Richardson          | CT           |
| Dolly Varden    | <i>Salvelinus malma</i> Walbaum         | DV           |
| Pacific Halibut | <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> Schmidt  | H            |
| Steelhead trout | <i>Salmo gairdneri</i> Richardson       | SH           |
| Rockfish        | <i>Sebastes</i> sp.                     | RF           |

Table 2. List of agency names or scientific terms, and abbreviations.

| Name or Term  | Abbreviation |
|---|--------------|
| Catch-per-unit-effort                               | CPUE         |
| Special Harvest Area                                | SHA          |
| Alaska Department of Fish and Game                  | ADF&G        |
| National Marine Fisheries Service                   | NMFS         |
| Southern Southeast Regional Aquaculture Association | SSRAA        |
| Northern Southeast Regional Aquaculture Association | NSRAA        |
| Canadian Department of Fisheries and Oceans         | CDFO         |
| Canadian Department of Fisheries Research           | CDFR         |
| Washington Department of Fisheries                  | WDF          |
| Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife              | ODFW         |
| Metlakatla Indian Community                         | MIC          |
| Anadromous Incorporated                             | ANAD         |

sampled due to budgetary constraints. Only the Bar Harbor, Knudsen Cove, and Clover Pass docks were sampled by creel technicians. Detailed descriptions of estimation procedures and formulas are provided in Appendix A.

#### Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka Marine Sport Fisheries:

Estimates of angler effort for the Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka marine sport fisheries were obtained from instantaneous counts drawn from a stratified, random, sample of available hours within each stratum (type of fishing day). Each day in the fishery was divided into morning (0730 hours to midday) and evening (midday to civil twilight) sampling periods. Because approximately 70 percent of angling effort was expected to occur during the evening sampling periods, nonuniform, probability sampling was used to select sampling periods for angler interviews (Malvestuto and Davies 1978). Twenty-five aerial surveys of the fishing grounds were conducted for each fishery to estimate boat-hours of fishing effort (number of boats observed actually fishing during one-hour flights). Flights were allocated evenly between weekday and weekend-holiday strata and were selected randomly from all possible hours within a particular stratum. In Petersburg, Sitka, and Haines, five aerial surveys were conducted during the respective Derby strata. Boat-hours of effort were estimated by averaging the aerial boat counts over the entire season in each respective stratum. Then, the average boat-hours per stratum was multiplied times the total available hours in each fishery to obtain total boat effort within a stratum. Please refer to Appendices B (Petersburg and Haines) and C (Sitka and Wrangell) for a detailed description of estimation procedures and formulas.

#### Yes Bay Creel Survey:

The total harvest of chinook salmon, coho salmon, and halibut by anglers fishing at the Yes Bay Resort near Ketchikan from 15 May to 15 September, 1986 was obtained through a voluntary catch reporting system. Angler catch rates, total fishing effort, and contributions of coded micro-wire tagged chinook and coho salmon were not obtained.

#### Blind Slough and Thomas Basin Special Harvest Areas:

Creel technicians interviewed individual anglers completing their fishing trips at the Thomas Basin (Ketchikan) and Blind Slough (Petersburg) Special Harvest Areas (SHA) to determine angler effort (hours fished), and number of hatchery-produced chinook salmon caught, kept, and released. Weeks in the fishery (3 June to 4 August 1986) were stratified into weekdays and weekend-holidays. The sampling design was two-stage, where weeks were the primary sampling units (all weeks were sampled) and sampling periods within a week were the second stage sampling units. All days in the fishery were divided into four sampling periods, each 3 hours and 45 minutes long. Period 1 started at 0730 hours and ended at 1115 hours, period 2 began at 1116 hours, and ended at 1500 hours, period 3 ran from 1501 hours to 1845 hours, and period 4 began at 1846 hours and ended at 2230 hours. For each stratum, all sampling periods within a week were numbered consecutively. Then a simple random sample of these periods (five for each stratum) was randomly selected.

The average number of anglers per sampling period was calculated by:

$$\hat{\bar{X}} = [(\sum N_h M_h / \sum N_h M_h) \bar{x}_h]$$

where:

$$\hat{\bar{X}} = \text{mean anglers per sampling period for all strata}$$

$$\bar{x}_h = \text{mean anglers per sampling period for stratum } h$$

$$N_h = \text{number of first stage units (weeks) in stratum } h$$

$$M_h = \text{number of second stage units (sampling periods) per first stage unit in stratum } h$$

Catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) was calculated as the number of chinook salmon harvested per hour fished. Within a sampling period, CPUE was calculated from:

$$R_t = C_t / h_t$$

where:

$$R_t = \text{CPUE during sampling period } t \text{ (stratum-week combination)}$$

$$C_t = \text{total harvest of a particular fish species by all anglers interviewed in sampling period } t$$

$$h_t = \text{total hours fished by all anglers interviewed in sampling period } t$$

The total harvest of chinook salmon for each weekly period and stratum was estimated by multiplying the weekly CPUE times the estimated angler hours. Individual stratum estimates within each week were summed for weekly totals and weekly totals were summed to produce seasonal estimates.

#### Haines Roadside Sport Fisheries:

During the period from 14 July to 31 October, anglers were interviewed at access areas along the Chilkoot River, Chilkat River, and Lutak Inlet (saltwater shoreline) according to a stratified, random, sampling schedule. Survey weeks were stratified by day type (i.e., weekdays or weekend- holidays) and days were divided into four sampling periods of equal length varying from 3 to 4 hours depending on the amount of daylight. From 14 July to 31 August, sampling periods were selected on a weekly basis allowing weekly estimates of effort, harvest, and CPUE by species. However, during the period from 1 September to 31 October, sampling periods were randomly selected from the total possible periods available for either the weekday or weekend-holiday strata.

Instantaneous counts and CPUE data obtained from interviews with individual anglers were used to obtain estimates of effort, harvest, and CPUE. Individual anglers were asked the number and species of fish caught, kept, and released, the amount of time spent fishing, and the species and number of marked fish caught and kept. The direction of travel by the creel technician and the time (start or end of the sampling period) for making instantaneous counts were randomly selected. At a given site, any time not spent making instantaneous counts was used to conduct angler interviews. If all anglers fishing at a particular site could not be interviewed, anglers were skipped in a systematic fashion. (i.e., every third or fourth angler).

The average number of anglers per count at a particular access site was calculated as:

$$\bar{x} = (\sum x_i)/n$$

where:  $n$  = the number of instantaneous counts made at a given site in a particular stratum

$x_i$  = number of individual anglers actually fishing at a particular access area (in a particular stratum) during an instantaneous count

Total angler hours (H) for a stratum, period, and access area combination was estimated by:

$$H = N\bar{x} = N (\sum x_i)/n$$

where:  $N$  = total number of possible fishing hours in a stratum for a particular time period

The average CPUE ( $\hat{r}$ ) for a given fish species, stratum, time period, and access area combination was estimated as follows:

$$\hat{r} = \sum y_{jkh} / \sum h_{kh}$$

where:  $y_{jkh}$  = number of fish of species  $j$  caught by all anglers contacted during period  $k$  in stratum  $h$

$h_{kh}$  = hours fished by all anglers contacted during period  $k$  in stratum  $h$

Total harvest of a given species for each stratum, access area, and time period combination was estimated by multiplying CPUE times the estimated angler hours. Individual stratum estimates within each week were summed for weekly estimates and weekly estimates were summed to produce seasonal estimates.

#### Petersburg Roadside Sport Fisheries:

Steelhead anglers fishing at Falls, Ohmer, and Crystal (Blind Slough) Creeks near Petersburg were surveyed from 15 April to 1 June 1986 in order to estimate the total angling effort and harvest of wild and

hatchery produced steelhead. Each day in the six-week season was divided into four sampling periods of equal length. Days were stratified into weekday and weekend-holiday strata. For a given week, the fishing day was assumed to begin at 0700 hours and end at the average civil twilight hour for that week.

Within each week, a simple random sample of all possible sampling periods (20 for weekdays and 8 for weekend days) was drawn using a random numbers table. The starting point of the survey and whether instantaneous counts were made upon arrival or before departure from a given location, were also randomly selected. Time not spent making instantaneous counts was used for conducting interviews with individual anglers; all anglers fishing at each site were interviewed. During angler interviews, the sampler recorded the time spent fishing to the nearest ten minutes, the number of fish caught, kept, and released, and the number of adipose-clipped steelhead caught and kept. The formulas for estimating angler effort, CPUE, and harvest were similar to those used for the Haines roadside fishery.

#### Yakutat Roadside Sport Fisheries:

The spring steelhead trout fishery on the Situk River was sampled from 1 April to 15 June. Days were not stratified by weekday and weekend-holidays because of the large number of non-resident anglers in the fishery (most trips are from four to five days in length). Each day (0730 hours to civil twilight) was divided into four sampling periods of equal length and a total of six sampling periods out of the possible 28 periods within each week were randomly sampled. A similarly designed, stratified, random creel survey was conducted from 15 June to 15 July on the Situk River chinook and sockeye salmon fishery.

Angler effort and the harvest of coho salmon at the Situk and Lost Rivers, Tawah Creek, and Ankau Lagoon sport fisheries were estimated starting 15 August and running to 15 October. Completed fishing trips by coho salmon anglers fishing the Situk and Lost Rivers and Tawah Creek, were sampled at a roadside check station. Estimates of angler effort and harvest in these fisheries were obtained by multiplying the sampled characteristics by the total number of sampling periods in the designated season.

At the Ankau Lagoon system, data collected from instantaneous counts and incompleted trip interviews with coho salmon anglers were used to estimate total angler effort and harvest of coho salmon. Each day (0730 to civil twilight) was stratified into two time periods of equal length. Samples were allocated randomly for each of the two monthly periods.

Estimation formulas for the Ankau Lagoon fishery were the same as those used for the Petersburg and Haines roadside sport fisheries.

#### Juneau Roadside Sport Fisheries:

A creel survey based on a stratified, random sampling design was conducted on the Juneau-Douglas road system from 1 July through 30 September 1986. Angler-effort and catch statistics were estimated

separately for weekdays and weekend-holidays. Each day in each stratum was divided into two sampling periods of equal length. Estimates of effort, harvest, and CPUE were obtained for two-week periods during the season. A total of 26 major access points were surveyed. These sites were selected by examining previous survey data to determine areas of heaviest angler use. The entire fishery was divided into northern (Echo Cove to Auke Bay Floats) and southern (Auke Lake to Peterson Creek on Douglas Island) sampling routes.

Angler-effort was estimated from instantaneous counts of anglers and angler CPUE was estimated from interviews with individual anglers fishing at each site. At Montana Creek, additional information collected during angler interviews included measuring Dolly Varden for size composition estimates and asking anglers their opinion of existing special regulations (unbaited artificial lures only).

Estimation formulae for the Juneau roadside fishery were the same as those used for the Petersburg and Haines roadside fisheries listed previously.

#### Chinook Age Composition and Origin

In all marine sport fisheries, tip of snout to fork of tail lengths of chinook salmon, were obtained for estimating size composition of the sport harvest. In addition, several scales were removed from the third row above the lateral line in an area on a diagonal from the insertion of the dorsal fin to the origin of the anal fin. Then, age composition of the sport chinook harvest was estimated from analysis of scale data.

#### Hatchery Contributions to Southeast Marine Sport Fisheries

Adipose-clipped chinook and coho salmon were measured (tip of snout to fork of tail) and their heads retained. A locking plastic strap with a unique number was inserted through the jaw. Heads and coded micro-wire tag recovery data were sent to the ADF&G Coded-Wire-Tag Processing Laboratory in Juneau for tag removal and decoding.

Heads were classified as random (randomly sampled during regularly scheduled creel sampling periods) or select (voluntarily turned in to creel technicians or other ADF&G personnel and would not have been randomly sampled by creel technicians). However, the contribution of a particular tag code to a marine sport fishery for the season was estimated only from random recoveries, as follows:

$$C = m_2 (N/n) (M/m)$$

where:  $m_2$  = number of tags randomly recovered during the creel survey from a given tag code.

$N$  = estimated harvest of a species for a season

$n$  = number of fish of a given species examined for missing adipose fins

$M$  = estimated number of fish of a species in a



given hatchery release (tagged and untagged)

m = number of fish of a species and tag code  
released from a given hatchery

The above formula was not used for expanding recoveries of undersized (less than 28 inches in total length) chinook salmon. Only tagged, undersized chinook may be legally retained while untagged undersized fish from same release may not be kept. Therefore, undersized chinook recoveries were only expanded by the fraction of chinook sampled for adipose-clips and not by any tagged to untagged ratios.

#### Seasonal Use and Relative Efficiency of Sport Gear

At the December 1985 meeting, the Alaska Board of Fisheries, banned the use of downriggers in Southeast marine sport fisheries from 15 April to 15 June for conservation of Alaska stocks of chinook. This period is the existing spring conservation closure in Stephens Passage near Juneau. After considerable negative public comment the Board rescinded this regulation. However, the Board directed the Division of Sport Fish to initiate a study of the use and relative efficiency of downriggers in catching chinook salmon, compared to other types of commonly used sport fishing gear.

To satisfy this request, fishing parties completing saltwater fishing trips in all major Southeast marine sport fisheries where creel surveys were already scheduled were asked the following questions:

1. How many rod-hours were spent:
  - a) trolling with conventional sport gear.
  - b) trolling with diving devices
  - c) trolling with downriggers
  - d) drift fishing using any of the above mentioned gear types
  - e) anchored
  - f) fishing by other means (e.g., fly fishing)
2. How many chinook salmon were caught, kept, and released by any of the above mentioned gear-method (i.e., trolling drifting, or anchored) combinations.

For the purposes of this study, downriggers were defined as any mechanical device or hand line with a heavy weighted line for attachment of the fishing line of a rod and reel. Diving devices are small, plastic inclined planes designed to dive downward in the water column. Drift fishing was considered as drifting along with the wind or tide while anchored was defined as fishing from an anchored boat.

Chinook salmon catch rates for each type of gear, method, and gear-method combination were calculated by dividing the sampled catch of chinook by the total rod-hours expended in each category. Catch rates were calculated separately for non-chartered and chartered anglers, for

anglers targeting on salmon and on bottomfishes, and for several seasonal time periods in the Juneau and Ketchikan marine fisheries.

## RESULTS

### Angler Effort and Harvest

Over 30,000 angler contacts were made by creel samplers in the Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines, and Sitka marine sport fisheries, saltwater shoreline fisheries at Thomas Basin and Blind Slough, and freshwater roadside fisheries in Juneau, Yakutat, Haines and Petersburg during 1986. Estimated effort and harvest, by species are listed in Tables 3 through 20, and estimates of catch rates (fish per rod-hour) in Tables 21 through 31. The weekly catch rates as listed, were calculated from the sampled data, and as such, do not represent unbiased estimates of the catch rates in the associated fisheries. For example, the catch rate estimates should take into account the sampling effort within each stratum for a particular survey. However, because the magnitude of bias was believed to be small and because of time constraints, no further analysis of the catch rate data was attempted.

#### Marine Sport Fisheries:

Total harvest estimates for the surveyed marine fisheries were similar to those observed for the same marine fisheries in 1985. However, catches of chinook and coho salmon by Juneau marine anglers were well below the average harvests seen in recent years. Roughly 20 percent of the seasonal harvest of chinook and 10 percent of the seasonal angler effort for the Juneau marine fishery occurred during the 3-day Golden North Salmon Derby (Table 32). Seasonal average catch rates for chinook and coho salmon for the Juneau fishery were also below those observed in recent years (Tables 33 and 34). Coho fishing was particularly poor during the early part of the coho season (Figure 9) and during the Golden North Salmon Derby when only 350 coho salmon were harvested. The lowest Derby coho harvest observed previous to 1986 occurred in 1975 when 670 coho were harvested.

Ketchikan anglers enjoyed excellent fishing for chinook and coho salmon in 1986. Catch rates for coho salmon in Ketchikan (Figure 10) were very good both during the early and late portions of the fishing season. Even though the total angler effort was 40 percent less in Ketchikan than in Juneau, approximately the same number of chinook salmon and over twice the number of coho salmon were caught in the Ketchikan fishery.

#### Juneau Roadside Sport Fisheries:

Important fishing access areas along the Juneau roadside were only surveyed from 1 July through 28 September. Because of this, no meaningful comparisons can be made to surveys conducted in past years that were conducted over the entire fishing season. There were some interesting patterns observed, however, that deserve mention, most notably the lack of angler effort and fish harvest observed at Twin

Table 3. Estimated effort and harvest of selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries during 1986.

| CITY       | TIME PERIOD | HOURS  | HOURS  | CHIN-<br>LOOK<br><28IN<br>KEPT | CHIN-<br>LOOK<br>>28IN<br>KEPT | CHIN-<br>LOOK<br><28IN<br>RELE | CHIN-<br>LOOK<br>>28IN<br>RELE | HALI-<br>BUT<br>KEPT | HALI-<br>BUT<br>RELE | COHO  | PINK  | CHUM | EYE | DOLLY<br>EN | ROCK-<br>FISH<br>KEPT | ROCK-<br>FISH<br>RELE |
|------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| JUNEAU     | 04/14-10/05 | 240921 | 77165  | 281                            | 4769                           | 7154                           | 169                            | 13132                | 6868                 | 9763  | 1250  | 513  | 6   | 196         | 484                   | 420                   |
| KETCHIKAN  | 04/28-09/28 | 133518 | 51208  | 525                            | 4481                           | 18285                          | 484                            | 8208                 | 1577                 | 20814 | 9877  | 559  | 11  | 0           | 6017                  | 7527                  |
| WRANGELL   | 04/14-07/06 | 43125  | 3984   | 0                              | 1812                           | 440                            | 58                             | 641                  | 11                   | 12    | 204   | 35   | 0   | 72          | 45                    | 0                     |
| PETERSBURG | 04/14-06/29 | 20810  | 3949   | 17                             | 1053                           | 148                            | 4                              | 581                  | 494                  | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0   | 445         | 193                   | 0                     |
| HAINES     | 04/14-07/13 | 32533  | 1324   | 17                             | 1638                           | 334                            | 21                             | 219                  | 26                   | 0     | 9     | 0    | 0   | 192         | 4                     | 0                     |
| SITKA      | 04/14-06/29 | 31661  | 9210   | 0                              | 769                            | 731                            | 48                             | 2228                 | 625                  | 25    | 4     | 8    | 0   | 147         | 1850                  | 5657                  |
| TOTAL      |             | 502568 | 146840 | 840                            | 14522                          | 27092                          | 780                            | 25009                | 9601                 | 30614 | 11344 | 1115 | 17  | 1052        | 8593                  | 13604                 |

Table 4. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and seasonal period stratum in the Juneau marine sport fishery from 20 April to 21 September 1986.

|                       | STRATUM               |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       | SUM OF STRATA |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|                       | WEEKEND-<br>4/20-6/15 | WEEKDAY-<br>4/14-6/15 | WEEKEND-<br>6/16-7/31 | WEEKDAY-<br>6/16-7/31 | WEEKEND-<br>8/04-9/21 | WEEKDAY-<br>8/04-9/21 |               |
| BOAT DAYS OF EFFORT   | 3451.4                | 2442.4                | 3941.0                | 4324.0                | 4762.7                | 4659.5                | 23580.9       |
| VARIANCE              | 12967.5               | 19714.0               | 2743.6                | 5446.7                | 3019.5                | 34175.2               | 78066.5       |
| C.V.                  | 3.3                   | 5.7                   | 1.3                   | 1.7                   | 1.2                   | 4.0                   | 1.2           |
| CHIN >28 IN. KEPT     | 429                   | 416                   | 739                   | 1150                  | 379                   | 610                   | 3724          |
| VARIANCE              | 215.1                 | 749.8                 | 147.2                 | 2463.9                | 36.8                  | 1373.0                | 4985.8        |
| C.V.                  | 3.4                   | 6.6                   | 1.6                   | 4.3                   | 1.6                   | 6.1                   | 1.9           |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED | 5                     | 14                    | 40                    | 25                    | 23                    | 14                    | 121           |
| VARIANCE              | 0.2                   | 2.7                   | 3.5                   | 12.1                  | 1.0                   | 13.2                  | 32.6          |
| C.V.                  | 8.8                   | 11.6                  | 4.6                   | 13.9                  | 4.4                   | 25.3                  | 4.7           |
| CHIN <28 IN. KEPT     | 0                     | 7                     | 67                    | 56                    | 26                    | 50                    | 207           |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0                   | 0.6                   | 3.9                   | 28.4                  | 0.8                   | 24.7                  | 58.4          |
| C.V.                  | .                     | 10.5                  | 3.0                   | 9.5                   | 3.5                   | 9.9                   | 3.7           |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED | 104                   | 120                   | 1037                  | 1431                  | 694                   | 862                   | 4248          |
| VARIANCE              | 17.1                  | 95.9                  | 357.3                 | 1814.8                | 130.9                 | 2194.9                | 4610.9        |
| C.V.                  | 4.0                   | 8.2                   | 1.8                   | 3.0                   | 1.6                   | 5.4                   | 1.6           |
| HALIBUT KEPT          | 745                   | 424                   | 3312                  | 3243                  | 2094                  | 2075                  | 11893         |
| VARIANCE              | 647.6                 | 704.9                 | 2327.8                | 9272.5                | 801.9                 | 10869.3               | 24624.0       |
| C.V.                  | 3.4                   | 6.3                   | 1.5                   | 3.0                   | 1.4                   | 5.0                   | 1.3           |
| HALIBUT RELEASED      | 486                   | 353                   | 2027                  | 1650                  | 998                   | 689                   | 6203          |
| VARIANCE              | 285.6                 | 973.2                 | 1075.9                | 4524.7                | 278.7                 | 2247.5                | 9385.6        |
| C.V.                  | 3.5                   | 8.8                   | 1.6                   | 4.1                   | 1.7                   | 6.9                   | 1.6           |
| COHO KEPT             | 0                     | 14                    | 174                   | 431                   | 4038                  | 4738                  | 9396          |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0                   | 2.1                   | 16.3                  | 308.5                 | 2554.0                | 56439.7               | 59320.5       |
| C.V.                  | .                     | 10.3                  | 2.3                   | 4.1                   | 1.3                   | 5.0                   | 2.6           |
| PINK KEPT             | 0                     | 0                     | 274                   | 444                   | 154                   | 165                   | 1037          |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 33.6                  | 410.9                 | 12.1                  | 128.9                 | 585.5         |
| C.V.                  | .                     | .                     | 2.1                   | 4.6                   | 2.3                   | 6.9                   | 2.3           |
| CHUM KEPT             | 0                     | 0                     | 47                    | 112                   | 210                   | 122                   | 492           |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 2.4                   | 94.6                  | 16.3                  | 110.1                 | 223.4         |
| C.V.                  | .                     | .                     | 3.3                   | 8.6                   | 1.9                   | 8.6                   | 3.0           |
| SOCKEYE KEPT          | 0                     | 0                     | 3                     | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 3             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.1                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.1           |
| C.V.                  | .                     | .                     | 11.4                  | .                     | .                     | .                     | 11.4          |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT     | 52                    | 21                    | 40                    | 62                    | 4                     | 0                     | 179           |
| VARIANCE              | 4.5                   | 5.5                   | 3.8                   | 187.3                 | 0.1                   | 0.0                   | 201.2         |
| C.V.                  | 4.1                   | 11.0                  | 4.8                   | 21.9                  | 8.9                   | .                     | 7.9           |

Table 5. Estimated effort, harvest (take home catch only; not entered in derby competition), variances, and coefficients of variation by species in the Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby, 1 August to 3 August 1986.

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| BOAT DAYS OF EFFORT     | 3010.5  |
| VARIANCE                | 400.2   |
| C.V.                    | 0.7     |
| CHIN >28 IN. TAKEN HOME | 274     |
| VARIANCE                | 1105.0  |
| C.V.                    | 12.1    |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED   | 41      |
| VARIANCE                | 268.5   |
| C.V.                    | 40.4    |
| CHIN <28 IN. TAKEN HOME | 47      |
| VARIANCE                | 182.8   |
| C.V.                    | 28.5    |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED   | 2899    |
| VARIANCE                | 42021.6 |
| C.V.                    | 7.1     |
| HALIBUT KEPT            | 1160    |
| VARIANCE                | 12464.9 |
| C.V.                    | 9.6     |
| HALIBUT RELEASED        | 646     |
| VARIANCE                | 8272.3  |
| C.V.                    | 14.1    |
| COHO TAKEN HOME         | 122     |
| VARIANCE                | 385.6   |
| C.V.                    | 16.1    |
| PINK TAKEN HOME         | 213     |
| VARIANCE                | 1127.5  |
| C.V.                    | 15.8    |
| CHUM TAKEN HOME         | 14      |
| VARIANCE                | 45.0    |
| C.V.                    | 49.6    |
| SOCKEYE KEPT            | 0       |
| VARIANCE                | 0.0     |
| C.V.                    | 0.0     |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT       | 17      |
| VARIANCE                | 107.4   |
| C.V.                    | 61.3    |

Table 6. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and seasonal period stratum in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery (includes the Ketchikan King Salmon Derby) from 28 April to 28 September 1986.

|                       | STRATUM           |                   |                  |                  | SUM OF STRATA |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                       | WEEKEND-<br>EARLY | WEEKDAY-<br>EARLY | WEEKEND-<br>LATE | WEEKDAY-<br>LATE |               |
| BOAT DAYS OF EFFORT   | 3896.1            | 4118.1            | 3300.6           | 4636.4           | 15951.3       |
| VARIANCE              | 1709.7            | 11275.6           | 1323.9           | 11789.3          | 26098.4       |
| C.V.                  | 1.1               | 2.6               | 1.1              | 2.3              | 1.0           |
| CHIN >28 IN. KEPT     | 1960              | 1462              | 424              | 634              | 4481          |
| VARIANCE              | 455.9             | 2459.9            | 35.7             | 452.9            | 3404.4        |
| C.V.                  | 1.1               | 3.4               | 1.4              | 3.4              | 1.3           |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED | 123               | 296               | 24               | 40               | 484           |
| VARIANCE              | 4.4               | 1425.1            | 1.5              | 30.1             | 1461.0        |
| C.V.                  | 1.7               | 12.7              | 5.1              | 13.5             | 7.9           |
| CHIN <28 IN. KEPT     | 167               | 157               | 59               | 142              | 525           |
| VARIANCE              | 8.3               | 286.0             | 1.8              | 39.9             | 335.9         |
| C.V.                  | 1.7               | 10.7              | 2.3              | 4.5              | 3.5           |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED | 5464              | 4118              | 3513             | 5190             | 18285         |
| VARIANCE              | 3664.3            | 16202.4           | 1888.8           | 24937.9          | 46693.4       |
| C.V.                  | 1.1               | 3.1               | 1.2              | 3.0              | 1.2           |
| HALIBUT KEPT          | 1261              | 1694              | 2310             | 2942             | 8208          |
| VARIANCE              | 227.5             | 4243.7            | 780.2            | 8222.8           | 13474.2       |
| C.V.                  | 1.2               | 3.8               | 1.2              | 3.1              | 1.4           |
| HALIBUT RELEASED      | 392               | 278               | 428              | 479              | 1577          |
| VARIANCE              | 41.9              | 227.9             | 39.4             | 754.2            | 1063.5        |
| C.V.                  | 1.7               | 5.4               | 1.5              | 5.7              | 2.1           |
| COHO KEPT             | 1009              | 2480              | 6723             | 10602            | 20814         |
| VARIANCE              | 183.5             | 13166.3           | 5928.1           | 88956.2          | 108234.0      |
| C.V.                  | 1.3               | 4.6               | 1.1              | 2.8              | 1.6           |
| PINK KEPT             | 705               | 990               | 3195             | 4987             | 9877          |
| VARIANCE              | 115.1             | 2469.6            | 1482.8           | 23622.4          | 27689.9       |
| C.V.                  | 1.5               | 5.0               | 1.2              | 3.1              | 1.7           |
| CHUM KEPT             | 74                | 56                | 126              | 304              | 559           |
| VARIANCE              | 1.7               | 29.3              | 3.7              | 115.3            | 150.1         |
| C.V.                  | 1.8               | 9.8               | 1.5              | 3.5              | 2.2           |
| SOCKEYE KEPT          | 3                 | 0                 | 8                | 0                | 11            |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.3              | 0.0              | 0.3           |
| C.V.                  | 7.4               | 0.0               | 7.0              | 0.0              | 5.0           |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0           |
| ROCKFISH KEPT         | 880               | 1185              | 1941             | 2011             | 6017          |
| VARIANCE              | 150.1             | 4351.9            | 635.4            | 6275.9           | 11413.2       |
| C.V.                  | 1.4               | 5.6               | 1.3              | 3.9              | 1.8           |
| ROCKFISH RELEASED     | 954               | 1582              | 2102             | 2888             | 7527          |
| VARIANCE              | 162.3             | 8218.3            | 824.5            | 16774.0          | 25979.0       |
| C.V.                  | 1.3               | 5.7               | 1.4              | 4.5              | 2.1           |

Table 7. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Petersburg marine sport fishery (excluding the Petersburg King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 29 June 1986.

|                       | STRATUM         |           | SUM OF STRATA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
|                       | WEEKEND-HOLIDAY | WEEKDAYS  |               |
| BOAT HOURS OF EFFORT  | 2925.0          | 5332.8    | 8257.8        |
| VARIANCE              | 761151.9        | 4928554.2 | 5689706.1     |
| C.V.                  | 29.8            | 41.6      | 28.9          |
| CHIN >28 IN. KEPT     | 273             | 474       | 748           |
| VARIANCE              | 7473.4          | 44073.6   | 51547.0       |
| C.V.                  | 31.6            | 44.3      | 30.4          |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| CHIN <28 IN. KEPT     | 7               | 10        | 17            |
| VARIANCE              | 46.7            | 39.2      | 85.9          |
| C.V.                  | 95.5            | 61.3      | 54.5          |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED | 41              | 94        | 135           |
| VARIANCE              | 230.9           | 2766.3    | 2997.2        |
| C.V.                  | 36.8            | 55.9      | 40.6          |
| HALIBUT KEPT          | 254             | 300       | 555           |
| VARIANCE              | 7006.7          | 20241.0   | 27247.7       |
| C.V.                  | 32.9            | 47.4      | 29.7          |
| HALIBUT RELEASED      | 276             | 184       | 459           |
| VARIANCE              | 9851.6          | 8380.3    | 18232.0       |
| C.V.                  | 36.0            | 49.8      | 29.4          |
| COHO KEPT             | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| PINK KEPT             | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| CHUM KEPT             | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| SOCKEYE KEPT          | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT     | 184             | 247       | 432           |
| VARIANCE              | 19877.2         | 93385.4   | 113262.6      |
| C.V.                  | 76.5            | 123.6     | 77.9          |
| ROCKFISH KEPT         | 148             | 41        | 189           |
| VARIANCE              | 6025.8          | 623.2     | 6649.1        |
| C.V.                  | 52.5            | 61.1      | 43.1          |
| ROCKFISH RELEASED     | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |

Table 8. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species in the Petersburg King Salmon Derby, 23 May to 26 May 1986.

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| BOAT HOURS OF EFFORT  | 3015.4  |
| VARIANCE              | 33542.0 |
| C.V.                  | 6.1     |
| CHIN >28 IN. KEPT     | 305     |
| VARIANCE              | 715.7   |
| C.V.                  | 8.8     |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED | 4       |
| VARIANCE              | 3.6     |
| C.V.                  | 43.4    |
| CHIN <28 IN. KEPT     | 0       |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0     |
| C.V.                  | 0.0     |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED | 13      |
| VARIANCE              | 18.9    |
| C.V.                  | 33.2    |
| HALIBUT KEPT          | 26      |
| VARIANCE              | 51.8    |
| C.V.                  | 27.5    |
| HALIBUT RELEASED      | 35      |
| VARIANCE              | 110.7   |
| C.V.                  | 30.1    |
| COHO KEPT             | 0       |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0     |
| C.V.                  | 0.0     |
| PINK KEPT             | 0       |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0     |
| C.V.                  | 0.0     |
| CHUM KEPT             | 0       |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0     |
| C.V.                  | 0.0     |
| SOCKEYE KEPT          | 0       |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0     |
| C.V.                  | 0.0     |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT     | 13      |
| VARIANCE              | 33.6    |
| C.V.                  | 44.2    |
| ROCKFISH KEPT         | 4       |
| VARIANCE              | 11.6    |
| C.V.                  | 78.1    |
| ROCKFISH RELEASED     | 0       |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0     |
| C.V.                  | 0.0     |



Table 9. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Wrangell marine sport fishery (includes the Wrangell King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 7 July 1986.

|                       | STRATUM         |           | SUM OF STRATA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
|                       | WEEKEND-HOLIDAY | WEEKDAYS  |               |
| BOAT HOURS OF EFFORT  | 11884.4         | 7285.4    | 19169.8       |
| VARIANCE              | 21323811.7      | 4364897.2 | 25688708.9    |
| C.V.                  | 38.9            | 28.7      | 26.4          |
| CHIN >28 IN. KEPT     | 1013            | 799       | 1812          |
| VARIANCE              | 161567.9        | 54606.4   | 216174.3      |
| C.V.                  | 39.7            | 29.3      | 25.7          |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED | 52              | 6         | 58            |
| VARIANCE              | 806.9           | 13.2      | 820.1         |
| C.V.                  | 54.3            | 62.2      | 49.4          |
| CHIN <28 IN. KEPT     | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED | 246             | 194       | 440           |
| VARIANCE              | 106958.4        | 6620.4    | 113578.8      |
| C.V.                  | 133.1           | 41.9      | 76.7          |
| HALIBUT KEPT          | 272             | 369       | 641           |
| VARIANCE              | 16498.6         | 16813.4   | 33312.0       |
| C.V.                  | 47.2            | 35.1      | 28.5          |
| HALIBUT RELEASED      | 5               | 6         | 11            |
| VARIANCE              | 8.4             | 5.5       | 13.9          |
| C.V.                  | 55.5            | 40.1      | 33.8          |
| COHO KEPT             | 0               | 12        | 12            |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 65.6      | 65.6          |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 69.4      | 69.4          |
| PINK KEPT             | 140             | 64        | 204           |
| VARIANCE              | 3940.4          | 7518.7    | 11459.1       |
| C.V.                  | 44.8            | 135.1     | 52.5          |
| CHUM KEPT             | 35              | 0         | 35            |
| VARIANCE              | 335.5           | 0.0       | 335.5         |
| C.V.                  | 53.0            | 0.0       | 53.0          |
| SOCKEYE KEPT          | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT     | 66              | 6         | 72            |
| VARIANCE              | 18889.9         | 13.2      | 18903.0       |
| C.V.                  | 208.5           | 62.2      | 50.8          |
| ROCKFISH KEPT         | 10              | 35        | 45            |
| VARIANCE              | 40.9            | 314.3     | 355.2         |
| C.V.                  | 61.2            | 50.6      | 41.9          |
| ROCKFISH RELEASED     | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |

Table 10. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Haines marine sport fishery (excluding the Haines King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 13 July 1986.

|                       | STRATUM         |           | SUM OF STRATA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
|                       | WEEKEND-HOLIDAY | WEEKDAYS  |               |
| BOAT HOURS OF EFFORT  | 4223.4          | 6751.0    | 10974.4       |
| VARIANCE              | 1127436.8       | 3451887.0 | 4579323.9     |
| C.V.                  | 25.1            | 27.5      | 19.5          |
| CHIN >28 IN. KEPT     | 478             | 814       | 1292          |
| VARIANCE              | 17537.3         | 56966.4   | 74503.7       |
| C.V.                  | 27.7            | 29.3      | 21.1          |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED | 0               | 9         | 9             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 23.8      | 23.8          |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 55.8      | 55.8          |
| CHIN <28 IN. KEPT     | 8               | 9         | 17            |
| VARIANCE              | 31.9            | 37.5      | 69.4          |
| C.V.                  | 69.7            | 69.9      | 49.0          |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED | 118             | 139       | 257           |
| VARIANCE              | 2317.5          | 2058.9    | 4376.3        |
| C.V.                  | 40.8            | 32.7      | 25.7          |
| HALIBUT KEPT          | 113             | 101       | 215           |
| VARIANCE              | 3624.9          | 1025.5    | 4650.4        |
| C.V.                  | 53.1            | 31.6      | 31.7          |
| HALIBUT RELEASED      | 17              | 9         | 26            |
| VARIANCE              | 109.6           | 37.4      | 147.0         |
| C.V.                  | 60.3            | 69.9      | 46.6          |
| COHO KEPT             | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| PINK KEPT             | 0               | 9         | 9             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 64.2      | 64.2          |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 91.5      | 91.5          |
| CHUM KEPT             | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| SOCKEYE KEPT          | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT     | 38              | 130       | 168           |
| VARIANCE              | 753.0           | 1982.2    | 2735.2        |
| C.V.                  | 71.8            | 34.2      | 31.1          |
| ROCKFISH KEPT         | 0               | 4         | 4             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 2.2       | 2.2           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 39.3      | 39.3          |
| ROCKFISH RELEASED     | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |

Table 11. Estimated harvest by species in the Haines King Salmon Derby from 24 May to 26 May and from 31 May to 1 June 1986.

|             | Entered | CHINOOK   |                     |                     |              | Halibut |
|-------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|
|             |         | Take Home | <28 in.<br>Released | >28 in.<br>Released | Dolly Varden |         |
| <hr/>       |         |           |                     |                     |              |         |
| 5/24 - 5/26 |         |           |                     |                     |              |         |
| Derby       | 136     | 102       | 29                  | 11                  | 14           | 0       |
| Non-Derby   | -       | 14        | 2                   | 1                   | 1            | 0       |
| 5/31 - 6/1  |         |           |                     |                     |              |         |
| Derby       | 36      | 36        | 35                  | 0                   | 7            | 3       |
| Non-Derby   | -       | 22        | 11                  | 0                   | 2            | 1       |
| <hr/>       |         |           |                     |                     |              |         |
| Total       | 172     | 346       | 77                  | 12                  | 24           | 4       |

Derby Validations = 1,147  
Non Derby Angler Days = 149

Table 12. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species and stratum in the Sitka marine sport fishery (excluding the Sitka King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 29 June 1986.

|                       | STRATUM         |           | SUM OF STRATA |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
|                       | WEEKEND-HOLIDAY | WEEKDAYS  |               |
| BOAT HOURS OF EFFORT  | 1974.0          | 7131.6    | 9105.6        |
| VARIANCE              | 340817.1        | 5208988.6 | 5549805.7     |
| C.V.                  | 29.6            | 32.0      | 25.9          |
| CHIN >28 IN. KEPT     | 133             | 308       | 442           |
| VARIANCE              | 5269.4          | 13254.5   | 18523.9       |
| C.V.                  | 54.4            | 37.4      | 30.8          |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED | 42              | 0         | 42            |
| VARIANCE              | 3279.5          | 0.0       | 3279.5        |
| C.V.                  | 137.3           | 0.0       | 137.3         |
| CHIN <28 IN. KEPT     | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED | 77              | 535       | 612           |
| VARIANCE              | 588.2           | 32388.5   | 32976.7       |
| C.V.                  | 31.5            | 33.6      | 29.7          |
| HALIBUT KEPT          | 243             | 1770      | 2013          |
| VARIANCE              | 5709.2          | 342066.0  | 347775.2      |
| C.V.                  | 31.1            | 33.0      | 29.3          |
| HALIBUT RELEASED      | 62              | 491       | 552           |
| VARIANCE              | 379.6           | 35077.4   | 35457.0       |
| C.V.                  | 31.6            | 38.2      | 34.1          |
| COHO KEPT             | 4               | 21        | 25            |
| VARIANCE              | 2.0             | 62.1      | 64.1          |
| C.V.                  | 36.6            | 36.9      | 32.0          |
| PINK KEPT             | 4               | 0         | 4             |
| VARIANCE              | 2.0             | 0.0       | 2.0           |
| C.V.                  | 36.6            | 0.0       | 36.6          |
| CHUM KEPT             | 8               | 0         | 8             |
| VARIANCE              | 20.8            | 0.0       | 20.8          |
| C.V.                  | 59.2            | 0.0       | 59.2          |
| SOCKEYE KEPT          | 0               | 0         | 0             |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 0.0       | 0.0           |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT     | 0               | 85        | 85            |
| VARIANCE              | 0.0             | 3035.2    | 3035.2        |
| C.V.                  | 0.0             | 64.5      | 64.5          |
| ROCKFISH KEPT         | 62              | 1546      | 1607          |
| VARIANCE              | 423.0           | 355215.7  | 355638.6      |
| C.V.                  | 33.4            | 38.6      | 37.1          |
| ROCKFISH RELEASED     | 820             | 2296      | 3117          |
| VARIANCE              | 71234.3         | 621244.0  | 692478.3      |
| C.V.                  | 32.5            | 34.3      | 26.7          |

Table 13. Estimated effort, harvest, variances, and coefficients of variation by species in the Sitka King Salmon Derby from 24 to 26 May and from 31 May to 1 June 1986.

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| BOAT HOURS OF EFFORT    | 7840.0    |
| VARIANCE                | 1152609.5 |
| C.V.                    | 13.7      |
| CHIN >28 IN. ENTERED    | 316       |
| VARIANCE                | 58850.8   |
| C.V.                    | 76.7      |
| CHIN >28 IN. TAKEN HOME | 11        |
| VARIANCE                | 32.9      |
| C.V.                    | 50.8      |
| CHIN >28 IN. RELEASED   | 6         |
| VARIANCE                | 221.8     |
| C.V.                    | 263.8     |
| CHIN <28 IN. ENTERED    | 0         |
| VARIANCE                | 0.0       |
| C.V.                    | 0.0       |
| CHIN <28 IN. TAKEN HOME | 0         |
| VARIANCE                | 0.0       |
| C.V.                    | 0.0       |
| CHIN <28 IN. RELEASED   | 119       |
| VARIANCE                | 482.9     |
| C.V.                    | 18.5      |
| HALIBUT KEPT            | 215       |
| VARIANCE                | 2313.7    |
| C.V.                    | 22.4      |
| HALIBUT RELEASED        | 73        |
| VARIANCE                | 505.7     |
| C.V.                    | 30.6      |
| DOLLY VARDEN KEPT       | 62        |
| VARIANCE                | 155.9     |
| C.V.                    | 20.1      |
| ROCKFISH KEPT           | 243       |
| VARIANCE                | 5043.6    |
| C.V.                    | 29.3      |
| ROCKFISH RELEASED       | 2540      |
| VARIANCE                | 183675.9  |
| C.V.                    | 16.9      |

Table 14. Harvest by species and month of anglers fishing at the Yes Bay Resort near Ketchikan, Alaska from 15 May to 15 September 1986.

| Month     | <u>Chinook</u> |         | Coho  | Pink  | Chum | Halibut | Steel-head |
|-----------|----------------|---------|-------|-------|------|---------|------------|
|           | <28 in.        | >28 in. |       |       |      |         |            |
| May       | 0              | 42      | 0     | 0     | 0    | 7       | 15         |
| June      | 0              | 346     | 8     | 133   | 10   | 87      | 23         |
| July      | 0              | 98      | 20    | 781   | 9    | 191     | 0          |
| August    | 0              | 83      | 853   | 188   | 27   | 152     | 0          |
| September | 0              | 11      | 830   | 1     | 8    | 54      | 0          |
| Totals    | 0              | 580     | 1,711 | 1,103 | 54   | 491     | 38         |

Table 15. Estimated effort and harvest by species in the Blind Slough SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986.

| WEEK         | ANGL-ER |       | CHIN<28 IN |      | CHIN>28 IN |      | CHIN<28 IN |      | CHIN>28 IN |      | DOLLY VARDEN |      | CUTTH-ROAT |      |
|--------------|---------|-------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|--------------|------|------------|------|
|              | ROD     |       | KEPT       |      | KEPT       |      | RELE       |      | RELE       |      | KEPT         |      | RELE       |      |
|              | DAYS    | HOURS | KEPT       | KEPT | RELE       | RELE | KEPT       | RELE | KEPT       | RELE | KEPT         | RELE | KEPT       | RELE |
| 8 6/02-6/08  | 59      | 125   | 5          | 5    | 0          | 5    | 7          | 2    | 3          | 48   |              |      |            |      |
| 9 6/09-6/15  | 162     | 455   | 28         | 17   | 5          | 2    | 22         | 106  | 13         | 80   |              |      |            |      |
| 10 6/16-6/22 | 224     | 649   | 32         | 33   | 7          | 22   | 8          | 66   | 0          | 19   |              |      |            |      |
| 11 6/23-6/29 | 278     | 726   | 35         | 42   | 12         | 6    | 44         | 0    | 4          | 0    |              |      |            |      |
| 12 6/30-7/06 | 238     | 766   | 42         | 104  | 20         | 30   | 4          | 0    | 0          | 0    |              |      |            |      |
| 13 7/07-7/13 | 146     | 348   | 24         | 35   | 0          | 14   | 0          | 0    | 0          | 0    |              |      |            |      |
| 14 7/14-7/20 | 214     | 585   | 39         | 106  | 38         | 170  | 4          | 8    | 0          | 0    |              |      |            |      |
| 15 7/21-7/27 | 72      | 182   | 5          | 4    | 4          | 7    | 13         | 4    | 0          | 0    |              |      |            |      |
| TOTAL        | 1393    | 3835  | 210        | 346  | 86         | 256  | 102        | 186  | 20         | 147  |              |      |            |      |

Table 16. Estimated effort and harvest by species in the Thomas Basin SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986.

| WEEK         | ANGLER<br>DAYS | ROD<br>HOURS | CHIN<br><28IN<br>KEPT | CHIN<br>>28IN<br>KEPT | CHIN<br><28IN<br>RELE | CHIN<br>>28IN<br>RELE | COHO<br>KEPT | PINK<br>KEPT | CHUM | DOLLY<br>VARDEN |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|
| 8 6/02-6/08  | 90             | 161          | 0                     | 6                     | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| 9 6/09-6/15  | 206            | 286          | 0                     | 9                     | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| 10 6/16-6/22 | 354            | 567          | 0                     | 17                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| 11 6/23-6/29 | 192            | 292          | 0                     | 15                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| 12 6/30-7/06 | 253            | 329          | 0                     | 45                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| 13 7/07-7/13 | 179            | 359          | 0                     | 26                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| 14 7/14-7/20 | 195            | 359          | 0                     | 40                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| 15 7/21-7/27 | 154            | 396          | 0                     | 44                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |
| TOTAL        | 1623           | 2749         | 0                     | 202                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0            | 0            | 0    | 0               |



Table 17. Estimated effort and harvest by species in selected Juneau roadside sport fisheries from 7 July to 29 September 1986.

| SITE                    | ANGLER<br>HOURS | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | CUT-<br>THROAT | COHO | PINK | CHUM |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------|------|------|
| ECHO COVE               | 1890            | 39              | 0              | 0    | 522  | 0    |
| COWEE CREEK             | 3763            | 492             | 13             | 168  | 971  | 0    |
| NORTH BRIDGET COVE      | 0               | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| SUNSHINE COVE           | 397             | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| SUNRISE BEACH           | 749             | 13              | 0              | 0    | 46   | 0    |
| END OF ROAD BLUFFS      | 147             | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| EAGLE BEACH             | 170             | 58              | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| SCOUT CAMP              | 774             | 0               | 0              | 0    | 97   | 0    |
| AMALGA HARBOR           | 2196            | 125             | 0              | 136  | 95   | 26   |
| PETERSON CREEK          | 284             | 104             | 0              | 52   | 0    | 0    |
| SHRINE ISLAND           | 1442            | 0               | 0              | 32   | 0    | 0    |
| POINT LOUISA            | 1742            | 0               | 0              | 197  | 330  | 0    |
| AUKE BAY FLOATS         | 852             | 116             | 0              | 0    | 44   | 0    |
| AUKE CREEK MOUTH        | 307             | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| AUKE LAKE               | 34              | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| MONTANA CREEK (UPPER)   | 682             | 123             | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| MONTANA CREEK (MIDDLE)  | 182             | 126             | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| MONTANA CREEK (LOWER)   | 886             | 94              | 127            | 75   | 0    | 17   |
| TWIN LAKES              | 221             | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| SALMON CREEK            | 4477            | 0               | 0              | 0    | 1387 | 1481 |
| SHEEP CREEK             | 2163            | 29              | 0              | 0    | 2485 | 29   |
| KOWEE CREEK             | 250             | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| FISH CREEK              | 1226            | 391             | 167            | 28   | 335  | 23   |
| NORTH DOUGLAS BOAT RAMP | 170             | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| PICNIC COVE             | 1487            | 29              | 0              | 0    | 77   | 0    |
| PETERSON CREEK (O. P.)  | 0               | 0               | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    |

Table 18. Estimated effort and harvest by species in selected Haines roadside sport fisheries from 14 July to 31 October 1986.

| SITE                                       | WEEK         | ANGLER | DOLLY  | CUT-   |      |      | SOCK- |      |
|--|--------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|-------|------|
|  |              | HOURS  | VARDEN | THROAT | COHO | PINK | EYE   | CHUM |
| CHILKOOT RIVER                             | 14 7/14-7/20 | 2858   | 226    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 151   | 0    |
|  | 15 7/21-7/27 | 2536   | 317    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 436   | 0    |
|  | 16 7/28-8/03 | 3596   | 180    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 421   | 0    |
|  | 17 8/04-8/10 | 3285   | 414    | 0      | 0    | 33   | 605   | 0    |
|  | 18 8/11-8/17 | 3978   | 537    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 589   | 0    |
|  | 19 8/18-8/24 | 3080   | 739    | 0      | 0    | 80   | 410   | 0    |
|  | 20 8/25-8/31 | 2361   | 99     | 0      | 0    | 744  | 163   | 21   |
|  | 9/01-10/31   | 10790  | 1429   | 0      | 708  | 565  | 98    | 32   |
|  | TOTAL        | 32484  | 3941   | 0      | 708  | 1422 | 2873  | 53   |
| TANANI BAY /<br>LUTAK INLET<br>(SALTWATER) | 14 7/14-7/20 | 327    | 109    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    |
|  | 15 7/21-7/27 | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    |
|  | 16 7/28-8/03 | 313    | 67     | 0      | 0    | 201  | 0     | 0    |
|  | 17 8/04-8/10 | 336    | 81     | 0      | 0    | 134  | 0     | 0    |
|  | 18 8/11-8/17 | 217    | 0      | 0      | 0    | 179  | 0     | 0    |
|  | 19 8/18-8/24 | 245    | 0      | 0      | 0    | 40   | 0     | 0    |
|  | 20 8/25-8/31 | 33     | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    |
|  | TOTAL        | 1471   | 257    | 0      | 0    | 554  | 0     | 0    |
| CHILKAT RIVER                              | 9/01-10/31   | 3061   | 85     | 0      | 194  | 0    | 0     | 496  |

Table 19. Estimated effort and harvest by species in selected Yakutat roadside fisheries from 14 April to 15 October 1986.

| AREA         | WEEK         | ANG-<br>LER<br>DAYS | ROD<br>HOURS | STEEL-<br>HEAD<br>KEPT | STEEL-<br>HEAD<br>RELE | CHIN<br>>16<br>IN | CHIN<br><16<br>IN | SOCK-<br>EYE | PINK | COHO | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | RAIN-<br>BOW |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|------|-----------------|--------------|
| SITUK RIVER  | 1 4/14-4/20  | 446                 | 2185         | 21                     | 184                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 2 4/21-4/27  | 373                 | 2242         | 37                     | 740                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 3 4/28-5/04  | 347                 | 2124         | 58                     | 284                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 4 5/05-5/11  | 326                 | 1985         | 63                     | 126                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 5 5/12-5/18  | 126                 | 562          | 42                     | 536                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 6 5/19-5/25  | 25                  | 124          | 13                     | 139                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 7 5/26-6/01  | 37                  | 116          | 5                      | 16                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 16              | 0            |
|              | 8 6/02-6/08  | 37                  | 131          | 0                      | 0                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 9 6/09-6/15  | 68                  | 200          | 16                     | 0                      | 0                 | 0                 | 5            | 0    | 0    | 5               | 0            |
|              | 10 6/16-6/22 | 194                 | 945          | 11                     | 58                     | 0                 | 0                 | 84           | 0    | 0    | 5               | 5            |
|              | 11 6/23-6/29 | 383                 | 1486         | 16                     | 11                     | 0                 | 11                | 205          | 0    | 0    | 79              | 5            |
|              | 12 6/30-7/06 | 26                  | 184          | 5                      | 0                      | 0                 | 0                 | 5            | 0    | 0    | 0               | 0            |
|              | 13 7/07-7/13 | 168                 | 753          | 0                      | 0                      | 0                 | 26                | 152          | 26   | 0    | 131             | 5            |
|              | 14 7/14-7/20 | 84                  | 270          | 0                      | 0                      | 0                 | 0                 | 37           | 37   | 0    | 26              | 0            |
|              | 8/16-10/15   | 3101                | 12267        | 0                      | 0                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 1211 | 1448 | 189             | 0            |
| TOTAL        |              | 5741                | 25573        | 287                    | 2094                   | 0                 | 37                | 488          | 1274 | 1448 | 451             | 15           |
| LOST RIVER   | 8/16-10/15   | 2499                | 8428         | 5                      | 0                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 84   | 1339 | 10              | 0            |
| ANKAU LAGOON | 8/16-10/15   | --                  | 8083         | 0                      | 0                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0            | 0    | 1384 | 0               | 0            |

Table 20. Estimated effort and harvest of steelhead for selected Petersburg roadside sport fisheries from 14 April to 1 June 1986.

| Area                            | Rod Hours | Steelhead Harvested | Steelhead Caught |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|
| Falls Creek                     | 724       | 89                  | 144              |
| Blind Slough<br>(Crystal Creek) | 659       | 51                  | 51               |
| Ohmer Creek                     | 565       | 99                  | 103              |

Table 21. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Juneau marine sport fishery from 14 April to 5 October 1986.

|    |            | ROD   | SALMON | % SALMON | BOTTOM | % BOTTOM | CHI-  |       | HAL-  | ROCK- | CHI-  |       |       |       | HAL-  | ROCK- |
|----|------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|    | WEEK       | HOURS | HOURS  | HOURS    | HOURS  | HOURS    | NOOK  | COHO  | IBUT  | FISH  | NOOK  | COHO  | PINK  | CHUM  | IBUT  | FISH  |
|    |            |       |        |          |        |          | (NON) | (NON) | (NON) | (NON) | (TAR) | (TAR) | (TAR) | (TAR) | (TAR) | (TAR) |
| 1  | 4/14-4/20  | 139   | 109    | 78.2     | 30     | 21.8     | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2  | 4/21-4/27  | 344   | 247    | 71.7     | 98     | 28.3     | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 3  | 4/28-5/04  | 1173  | 818    | 69.8     | 355    | 30.2     | 0.009 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.008 |
| 4  | 5/05-5/11  | 743   | 653    | 87.9     | 90     | 12.1     | 0.019 | 0.000 | 0.004 | 0.000 | 0.021 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.011 | 0.000 |
| 5  | 5/12-5/18  | 1419  | 1372   | 96.6     | 48     | 3.4      | 0.028 | 0.000 | 0.004 | 0.000 | 0.029 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.126 | 0.000 |
| 6  | 5/19-5/25  | 1360  | 1162   | 85.5     | 198    | 14.5     | 0.013 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.001 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.035 | 0.005 |
| 7  | 5/26-6/01  | 1922  | 1484   | 77.2     | 438    | 22.8     | 0.017 | 0.000 | 0.022 | 0.003 | 0.022 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.089 | 0.011 |
| 8  | 6/02-6/08  | 2145  | 1692   | 78.9     | 453    | 21.1     | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.002 | 0.013 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.080 | 0.009 |
| 9  | 6/09-6/15  | 2566  | 1601   | 62.4     | 965    | 37.6     | 0.010 | 0.001 | 0.057 | 0.001 | 0.016 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.146 | 0.002 |
| 10 | 6/16-6/22  | 1649  | 905    | 54.9     | 744    | 45.1     | 0.012 | 0.001 | 0.063 | 0.007 | 0.022 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.130 | 0.015 |
| 11 | 6/23-6/29  | 4786  | 2354   | 49.2     | 2432   | 50.8     | 0.011 | 0.002 | 0.082 | 0.003 | 0.022 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.153 | 0.005 |
| 12 | 6/30-7/06  | 4038  | 1787   | 44.3     | 2250   | 55.7     | 0.011 | 0.003 | 0.091 | 0.004 | 0.025 | 0.006 | 0.010 | 0.004 | 0.156 | 0.008 |
| 13 | 7/07-7/13  | 3646  | 1860   | 51.0     | 1785   | 49.0     | 0.016 | 0.003 | 0.078 | 0.004 | 0.030 | 0.005 | 0.020 | 0.006 | 0.147 | 0.009 |
| 14 | 7/14-7/20  | 3354  | 2325   | 69.3     | 1029   | 30.7     | 0.031 | 0.003 | 0.056 | 0.007 | 0.043 | 0.003 | 0.017 | 0.003 | 0.154 | 0.022 |
| 15 | 7/21-7/27  | 3124  | 1960   | 62.7     | 1164   | 37.3     | 0.034 | 0.015 | 0.072 | 0.002 | 0.051 | 0.024 | 0.014 | 0.001 | 0.174 | 0.006 |
| 16 | 7/28-8/03  | 1270  | 798    | 62.9     | 472    | 37.1     | 0.048 | 0.028 | 0.093 | 0.001 | 0.075 | 0.043 | 0.013 | 0.005 | 0.239 | 0.002 |
| 17 | 8/04-8/10  | 4166  | 2824   | 67.8     | 1341   | 32.2     | 0.010 | 0.048 | 0.043 | 0.002 | 0.013 | 0.071 | 0.012 | 0.001 | 0.101 | 0.007 |
| 18 | 8/11-8/17  | 4155  | 3036   | 73.1     | 1119   | 26.9     | 0.015 | 0.101 | 0.048 | 0.005 | 0.021 | 0.138 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.158 | 0.016 |
| 19 | 8/18-8/24  | 3986  | 3160   | 79.3     | 826    | 20.7     | 0.007 | 0.096 | 0.038 | 0.001 | 0.008 | 0.121 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 0.165 | 0.004 |
| 20 | 8/25-8/31  | 2954  | 2398   | 81.2     | 555    | 18.8     | 0.011 | 0.130 | 0.037 | 0.001 | 0.013 | 0.156 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.169 | 0.000 |
| 21 | 9/01-9/07  | 4016  | 3001   | 74.7     | 1015   | 25.3     | 0.005 | 0.077 | 0.040 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.102 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.134 | 0.002 |
| 22 | 9/08-9/14  | 2350  | 1372   | 58.4     | 978    | 41.6     | 0.007 | 0.047 | 0.051 | 0.003 | 0.011 | 0.079 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.116 | 0.006 |
| 23 | 9/15-9/21  | 1133  | 646    | 57.0     | 488    | 43.0     | 0.005 | 0.029 | 0.033 | 0.004 | 0.009 | 0.043 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.072 | 0.008 |
| 24 | 9/22-9/28  | 309   | 98     | 31.7     | 211    | 68.3     | 0.013 | 0.003 | 0.065 | 0.003 | 0.041 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.095 | 0.000 |
| 25 | 9/29-10/05 | 57    | 23     | 40.6     | 34     | 59.4     | 0.017 | 0.000 | 0.052 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.088 | 0.000 |

Table 22. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery from 28 April to 28 September 1986.

| WEEK |           | ROD<br>HOURS | SALMON<br>HOURS | % SALMON<br>HOURS | BOTTOM<br>HOURS | % BOTTOM<br>HOURS | CHI-          |               | HAL-          | ROCK-         | CHI-          |               |               |               | HAL-          | ROCK-         |
|------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|      |           |              |                 |                   |                 |                   | NOOK<br>(NON) | COHO<br>(NON) | IBUT<br>(NON) | FISH<br>(NON) | NOOK<br>(TAR) | COHO<br>(TAR) | PINK<br>(TAR) | CHUM<br>(TAR) | IBUT<br>(TAR) | FISH<br>(TAR) |
| 3    | 4/28-5/04 | 698          | 158             | 22.6              | 540             | 77.4              | 0.003         | 0.000         | 0.063         | 0.085         | 0.013         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.081         | 0.109         |
| 4    | 5/05-5/11 | 404          | 73              | 18.1              | 331             | 81.9              | 0.012         | 0.000         | 0.092         | 0.032         | 0.055         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.109         | 0.039         |
| 5    | 5/12-5/18 | 551          | 329             | 59.6              | 223             | 40.4              | 0.027         | 0.000         | 0.018         | 0.034         | 0.046         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.003         | 0.045         | 0.081         |
| 6    | 5/19-5/25 | 3481         | 3278            | 94.2              | 203             | 5.8               | 0.038         | 0.001         | 0.008         | 0.006         | 0.041         | 0.002         | 0.000         | 0.001         | 0.079         | 0.059         |
| 7    | 5/26-6/01 | 5694         | 5135            | 90.2              | 559             | 9.8               | 0.045         | 0.002         | 0.015         | 0.010         | 0.050         | 0.003         | 0.000         | 0.001         | 0.095         | 0.063         |
| 8    | 6/02-6/08 | 5094         | 4678            | 91.8              | 416             | 8.2               | 0.040         | 0.003         | 0.006         | 0.008         | 0.044         | 0.003         | 0.000         | 0.001         | 0.043         | 0.055         |
| 9    | 6/09-6/15 | 1683         | 1236            | 73.5              | 447             | 26.5              | 0.052         | 0.023         | 0.062         | 0.033         | 0.070         | 0.031         | 0.006         | 0.002         | 0.224         | 0.119         |
| 10   | 6/16-6/22 | 1092         | 790             | 72.3              | 302             | 27.7              | 0.057         | 0.017         | 0.034         | 0.023         | 0.077         | 0.024         | 0.008         | 0.001         | 0.116         | 0.073         |
| 11   | 6/23-6/29 | 1584         | 1014            | 64.0              | 571             | 36.0              | 0.034         | 0.071         | 0.060         | 0.040         | 0.053         | 0.110         | 0.040         | 0.003         | 0.149         | 0.109         |
| 12   | 6/30-7/06 | 2055         | 1529            | 74.4              | 526             | 25.6              | 0.045         | 0.134         | 0.051         | 0.018         | 0.060         | 0.177         | 0.132         | 0.005         | 0.175         | 0.040         |
| 13   | 7/07-7/13 | 1034         | 635             | 61.5              | 398             | 38.5              | 0.033         | 0.153         | 0.063         | 0.059         | 0.052         | 0.247         | 0.143         | 0.008         | 0.161         | 0.143         |
| 14   | 7/14-7/20 | 1858         | 1081            | 58.2              | 777             | 41.8              | 0.022         | 0.105         | 0.067         | 0.068         | 0.034         | 0.179         | 0.115         | 0.004         | 0.158         | 0.145         |
| 15   | 7/21-7/27 | 1210         | 742             | 61.3              | 468             | 38.7              | 0.026         | 0.136         | 0.076         | 0.037         | 0.042         | 0.220         | 0.210         | 0.003         | 0.188         | 0.092         |
| 16   | 7/28-8/03 | 1682         | 1121            | 66.7              | 561             | 33.3              | 0.030         | 0.151         | 0.077         | 0.030         | 0.041         | 0.226         | 0.256         | 0.004         | 0.219         | 0.071         |
| 17   | 8/04-8/10 | 1530         | 875             | 57.2              | 655             | 42.8              | 0.011         | 0.108         | 0.071         | 0.037         | 0.015         | 0.188         | 0.238         | 0.003         | 0.162         | 0.076         |
| 18   | 8/11-8/17 | 1828         | 1163            | 63.6              | 665             | 36.4              | 0.015         | 0.163         | 0.059         | 0.038         | 0.024         | 0.254         | 0.169         | 0.003         | 0.161         | 0.102         |
| 19   | 8/18-8/24 | 2405         | 1894            | 78.8              | 511             | 21.2              | 0.008         | 0.184         | 0.059         | 0.045         | 0.009         | 0.232         | 0.171         | 0.010         | 0.272         | 0.184         |
| 20   | 8/25-8/31 | 2190         | 1515            | 69.2              | 675             | 30.8              | 0.010         | 0.214         | 0.058         | 0.050         | 0.013         | 0.305         | 0.073         | 0.006         | 0.182         | 0.154         |
| 21   | 9/01-9/07 | 2974         | 2352            | 79.1              | 623             | 20.9              | 0.005         | 0.297         | 0.029         | 0.019         | 0.006         | 0.373         | 0.055         | 0.009         | 0.133         | 0.085         |
| 22   | 9/08-9/14 | 1503         | 1202            | 80.0              | 301             | 20.0              | 0.003         | 0.198         | 0.029         | 0.038         | 0.003         | 0.242         | 0.008         | 0.007         | 0.120         | 0.159         |
| 23   | 9/15-9/21 | 1137         | 588             | 51.7              | 549             | 48.3              | 0.007         | 0.082         | 0.043         | 0.084         | 0.003         | 0.153         | 0.000         | 0.003         | 0.089         | 0.135         |
| 24   | 9/22-9/28 | 307          | 118             | 38.4              | 189             | 61.6              | 0.007         | 0.065         | 0.052         | 0.049         | 0.000         | 0.169         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.085         | 0.079         |

Table 23. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Petersburg marine sport fishery from 14 April to 29 June 1986.

| WEEK | ROD<br>HOURS | SALMON<br>HOURS | % SALMON<br>HOURS | BOTTOM<br>HOURS | % BOTTOM<br>HOURS | CHI-          | COHO  | HAL-          | ROCK-         | CHI-          | COHO  | PINK  | CHUM  | HAL-          | ROCK-         |
|------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
|      |              |                 |                   |                 |                   | NOOK<br>(NON) | (NON) | IBUT<br>(NON) | FISH<br>(NON) | NOOK<br>(TAR) | (TAR) | (TAR) | (TAR) | IBUT<br>(TAR) | FISH<br>(TAR) |
| 1    | 4/14-4/20    | 33              | 20                | 58.6            | 14                | 41.4          | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 2    | 4/21-4/27    | 45              | 19                | 42.2            | 26                | 57.8          | 0.022 | 0.000         | 0.067         | 0.000         | 0.053 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 3    | 4/28-5/04    | 209             | 140               | 67.1            | 69                | 32.9          | 0.005 | 0.000         | 0.019         | 0.000         | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 4    | 5/05-5/11    | 191             | 137               | 71.8            | 54                | 28.2          | 0.010 | 0.000         | 0.031         | 0.005         | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.019         |
| 5    | 5/12-5/18    | 389             | 320               | 82.3            | 69                | 17.7          | 0.015 | 0.000         | 0.023         | 0.000         | 0.019 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 6    | 5/19-5/25    | 1174            | 1138              | 96.9            | 37                | 3.1           | 0.045 | 0.000         | 0.006         | 0.001         | 0.047 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 7    | 5/26-6/01    | 749             | 737               | 98.4            | 12                | 1.6           | 0.045 | 0.000         | 0.003         | 0.044         | 0.046 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 2.500         |
| 8    | 6/02-6/08    | 389             | 355               | 91.3            | 34                | 8.7           | 0.054 | 0.000         | 0.015         | 0.003         | 0.059 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.030         |
| 9    | 6/09-6/15    | 446             | 355               | 79.7            | 91                | 20.3          | 0.063 | 0.000         | 0.043         | 0.009         | 0.079 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.044         |
| 10   | 6/16-6/22    | 262             | 189               | 72.3            | 72                | 27.7          | 0.095 | 0.000         | 0.053         | 0.000         | 0.127 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 11   | 6/23-6/29    | 496             | 306               | 61.6            | 191               | 38.4          | 0.022 | 0.000         | 0.048         | 0.000         | 0.036 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000         | 0.000         |

Table 24. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Wrangell marine sport fishery from 14 April to 6 July 1986.

| WEEK         | ROD<br>HOURS | SALMON<br>HOURS | % SALMON<br>HOURS | BOTTOM<br>HOURS | % BOTTOM<br>HOURS | CHI-          |               | HAL-          | ROCK-         | CHI-          |               |               |               | HAL-          | ROCK-         |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|              |              |                 |                   |                 |                   | NOOK<br>(NON) | COHO<br>(NON) | IBUT<br>(NON) | KEPT<br>(NON) | NOOK<br>(TAR) | COHO<br>(TAR) | PINK<br>(TAR) | CHUM<br>(TAR) | IBUT<br>(TAR) | KEPT<br>(TAR) |
| 1 4/14-4/20  | 72           | 50              | 69.7              | 22              | 30.3              | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.042         | 0.028         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.138         | 0.092         |
| 2 4/21-4/27  | 98           | 50              | 50.5              | 49              | 49.5              | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.041         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.082         | 0.000         |
| 3 4/28-5/04  | 134          | 105             | 78.1              | 29              | 21.9              | 0.007         | 0.000         | 0.007         | 0.000         | 0.010         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.034         | 0.000         |
| 4 5/05-5/11  | 357          | 340             | 95.2              | 17              | 4.8               | 0.034         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.032         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 5 5/12-5/18  | 1336         | 1310            | 98.1              | 26              | 1.9               | 0.029         | 0.000         | 0.003         | 0.000         | 0.030         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.038         | 0.000         |
| 6 5/19-5/25  | 1755         | 1706            | 97.2              | 49              | 2.8               | 0.041         | 0.000         | 0.003         | 0.000         | 0.042         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.020         | 0.000         |
| 7 5/26-6/01  | 1496         | 1485            | 99.3              | 11              | 0.7               | 0.051         | 0.000         | 0.001         | 0.001         | 0.051         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 8 6/02-6/08  | 662          | 604             | 91.3              | 58              | 8.7               | 0.048         | 0.000         | 0.023         | 0.006         | 0.053         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.173         | 0.069         |
| 9 6/09-6/15  | 371          | 244             | 65.9              | 126             | 34.1              | 0.040         | 0.003         | 0.040         | 0.000         | 0.061         | 0.004         | 0.004         | 0.000         | 0.087         | 0.000         |
| 10 6/16-6/22 | 247          | 225             | 91.3              | 21              | 8.7               | 0.045         | 0.004         | 0.012         | 0.000         | 0.049         | 0.004         | 0.004         | 0.004         | 0.093         | 0.000         |
| 11 6/23-6/29 | 420          | 274             | 65.3              | 146             | 34.7              | 0.021         | 0.000         | 0.072         | 0.000         | 0.029         | 0.000         | 0.015         | 0.000         | 0.192         | 0.000         |
| 12 6/30-7/06 | 179          | 113             | 63.1              | 66              | 36.9              | 0.022         | 0.000         | 0.034         | 0.000         | 0.035         | 0.000         | 0.133         | 0.000         | 0.045         | 0.000         |



Table 25. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Haines marine sport fishery from 14 April to 13 July 1986.

| WEEK         | ROD<br>HOURS | SALMON<br>HOURS | % SALMON<br>HOURS | BOTTOM<br>HOURS | % BOTTOM<br>HOURS | CHI-          |               | HAL-          | ROCK-         | CHI-          |               |               |               | HAL-          | ROCK-         |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|              |              |                 |                   |                 |                   | NOOK<br>(NON) | COHO<br>(NON) | IBUT<br>(NON) | FISH<br>(NON) | NOOK<br>(TAR) | COHO<br>(TAR) | PINK<br>(TAR) | CHUM<br>(TAR) | IBUT<br>(TAR) | FISH<br>(TAR) |
| 1 4/14-4/20  | 12           | 12              | 100.0             | 0               | 0.0               | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | ---           | ---           |
| 2 4/21-4/27  | 24           | 24              | 100.0             | 0               | 0.0               | 0.042         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.042         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | ---           | ---           |
| 3 4/28-5/04  | 187          | 184             | 98.4              | 3               | 1.6               | 0.011         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.011         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 4 5/05-5/11  | 231          | 230             | 99.8              | 1               | 0.2               | 0.004         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.004         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 5 5/12-5/18  | 342          | 296             | 86.5              | 46              | 13.5              | 0.012         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.014         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 6 5/19-5/25  | 299          | 296             | 99.0              | 3               | 1.0               | 0.037         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.037         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 7 5/26-6/01  | 161          | 161             | 100.0             | 0               | 0.0               | 0.075         | 0.000         | 0.006         | 0.000         | 0.075         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | ---           | ---           |
| 8 6/02-6/08  | 1906         | 1876            | 98.5              | 30              | 1.5               | 0.046         | 0.000         | 0.005         | 0.001         | 0.046         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.068         | 0.034         |
| 9 6/09-6/15  | 1149         | 1136            | 98.8              | 14              | 1.2               | 0.069         | 0.000         | 0.004         | 0.000         | 0.070         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 10 6/16-6/22 | 791          | 721             | 91.2              | 70              | 8.8               | 0.072         | 0.000         | 0.019         | 0.000         | 0.078         | 0.000         | 0.001         | 0.000         | 0.171         | 0.000         |
| 11 6/23-6/29 | 563          | 490             | 87.1              | 73              | 12.9              | 0.060         | 0.000         | 0.028         | 0.000         | 0.069         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.138         | 0.000         |
| 12 6/30-7/06 | 215          | 173             | 80.5              | 42              | 19.5              | 0.047         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.058         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| 13 7/07-7/13 | 31           | 0               | 0.0               | 31              | 100.0             | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.065         | 0.000         | ---           | ---           | ---           | ---           | 0.065         | 0.000         |

Table 26. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Sitka marine sport fishery from 14 April to 29 June 1986.

|    |           | ROD   | SALMON | % SALMON | BOTTOM | % BOTTOM | CHI - |       | HAL - | ROCK - | CHI - |       |       |       | HAL - | ROCK - |
|----|-----------|-------|--------|----------|--------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
|    | WEEK      | HOURS | HOURS  | HOURS    | HOURS  | HOURS    | NOOK  | COHO  | IBUT  | FISH   | NOOK  | COHO  | PINK  | CHUM  | IBUT  | FISH   |
|    |           |       |        |          |        |          |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| 1  | 4/14-4/20 | 13    | 0      | 0.0      | 13     | 100.0    | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.154 | 0.000  | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 0.154 | 0.000  |
| 2  | 4/21-4/27 | 26    | 21     | 81.8     | 5      | 18.2     | 0.156 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.190 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000  |
| 3  | 4/28-5/04 | 66    | 21     | 31.9     | 45     | 68.1     | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.381  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.560  |
| 4  | 5/05-5/11 | 84    | 64     | 76.6     | 20     | 23.4     | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.012 | 0.000  | 0.016 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.051 | 0.000  |
| 5  | 5/12-5/18 | 106   | 85     | 80.2     | 21     | 19.8     | 0.019 | 0.000 | 0.019 | 0.028  | 0.023 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.143  |
| 6  | 5/19-5/25 | 33    | 22     | 67.7     | 11     | 32.3     | 0.154 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.123  | 0.227 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.381  |
| 7  | 5/26-6/01 | 19    | 5      | 24.3     | 15     | 75.7     | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.052 | 0.000  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.069 | 0.000  |
| 8  | 6/02-6/08 | 194   | 133    | 68.6     | 61     | 31.4     | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.088 | 0.031  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.198 | 0.033  |
| 9  | 6/09-6/15 | 420   | 233    | 55.4     | 187    | 44.6     | 0.024 | 0.000 | 0.074 | 0.040  | 0.043 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.160 | 0.085  |
| 10 | 6/16-6/22 | 277   | 133    | 48.0     | 144    | 52.0     | 0.011 | 0.004 | 0.195 | 0.050  | 0.023 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.346 | 0.090  |
| 11 | 6/23-6/29 | 341   | 218    | 64.1     | 122    | 35.9     | 0.009 | 0.003 | 0.076 | 0.041  | 0.014 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.172 | 0.090  |

Table 27. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Blind Slough SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986.

| WEEK |           | ROD<br>HOURS | CHIN <28<br>IN KEPT | CHIN >28<br>IN KEPT | CHIN <28<br>IN RELE | CHIN >28<br>IN RELE | DOLLY VARDEN<br>KEPT | DOLLY VARDEN<br>RELE | CUTTHROAT<br>KEPT | CUTTHROAT<br>RELE |
|------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 8    | 6/02-6/08 | 40.9         | 0.024               | 0.024               | 0.000               | 0.024               | 0.049                | 0.024                | 0.049             | 0.733             |
| 9    | 6/09-6/15 | 231.6        | 0.069               | 0.039               | 0.013               | 0.004               | 0.060                | 0.220                | 0.035             | 0.086             |
| 10   | 6/16-6/22 | 224.8        | 0.049               | 0.044               | 0.013               | 0.040               | 0.009                | 0.085                | 0.000             | 0.027             |
| 11   | 6/23-6/29 | 251.6        | 0.052               | 0.068               | 0.012               | 0.008               | 0.044                | 0.000                | 0.004             | 0.000             |
| 12   | 6/30-7/06 | 289.5        | 0.066               | 0.152               | 0.035               | 0.048               | 0.003                | 0.000                | 0.000             | 0.000             |
| 13   | 7/07-7/13 | 124.5        | 0.096               | 0.129               | 0.000               | 0.072               | 0.000                | 0.000                | 0.000             | 0.000             |
| 14   | 7/14-7/20 | 238.3        | 0.059               | 0.189               | 0.055               | 0.327               | 0.004                | 0.008                | 0.000             | 0.000             |
| 15   | 7/21-7/27 | 52.5         | 0.038               | 0.019               | 0.019               | 0.038               | 0.095                | 0.019                | 0.000             | 0.000             |

Table 28. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) in the Thomas Basin SHA sport fishery from 2 June to 27 July 1986.

| WEEK         | ROD<br>HOURS | CHIN<br><28 IN<br>KEPT | CHIN<br>>28 IN<br>KEPT | CHIN<br><28 IN<br>RELE | CHIN<br>>28 IN<br>RELE | COHO  | PINK  | CHUM  | DOLLY<br>VARDEN |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 8 6/02-6/08  | 29           | 0.000                  | 0.035                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |
| 9 6/09-6/15  | 124          | 0.000                  | 0.032                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |
| 10 6/16-6/22 | 184          | 0.000                  | 0.033                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |
| 11 6/23-6/29 | 94           | 0.000                  | 0.053                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |
| 12 6/30-7/06 | 119          | 0.000                  | 0.143                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |
| 13 7/07-7/13 | 116          | 0.000                  | 0.078                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |
| 14 7/14-7/20 | 115          | 0.000                  | 0.113                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |
| 15 7/21-7/27 | 107          | 0.000                  | 0.103                  | 0.000                  | 0.000                  | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000           |

Table 29. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Juneau roadside sport fisheries  
from 7 July to 28 September 1986.

| SITE               | WEEK         | ROD<br>HOURS | PINK  | COHO  | CUT-<br>THROAT | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | CHUM  |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| ECHO COVE          | 13 7/07-7/13 | 4.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 14 7/14-7/20 | 25.5         | 0.314 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 15 7/21-7/27 | 27.3         | 0.403 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.037           | 0.000 |
|                    | 16 7/28-8/03 | 10.5         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 19 8/18-8/24 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 20 8/25-8/31 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| COWEE CREEK        | 13 7/07-7/13 | 4.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.222           | 0.000 |
|                    | 14 7/14-7/20 | 1.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 15 7/21-7/27 | 3.2          | 0.946 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 16 7/28-8/03 | 9.3          | 1.071 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 17 8/04-8/10 | 1.4          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 18 8/11-8/17 | 14.2         | 0.353 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.141           | 0.000 |
|                    | 19 8/18-8/24 | 7.7          | 0.261 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 20 8/25-8/31 | 4.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.471           | 0.000 |
|                    | 21 9/01-9/07 | 12.2         | 0.000 | 0.082 | 0.000          | 0.654           | 0.000 |
|                    | 22 9/08-9/14 | 21.6         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.185           | 0.000 |
|                    | 23 9/15-9/21 | 2.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.362           | 0.000 |
|                    | 24 9/22-9/28 | 68.1         | 0.000 | 0.132 | 0.015          | 0.015           | 0.000 |
| NORTH BRIDGET COVE | 20 8/25-8/31 | 6.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| SUNSHINE COVE      | 13 7/07-7/13 | 0.7          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 14 7/14-7/20 | 1.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 19 8/18-8/24 | 1.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 20 8/25-8/31 | 8.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| SUNRISE BEACH      | 13 7/07-7/13 | 2.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 14 7/14-7/20 | 3.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 18 8/11-8/17 | 19.8         | 0.051 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.051           | 0.000 |
|                    | 20 8/25-8/31 | 0.9          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 21 9/01-9/07 | 6.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 24 9/22-9/28 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| END OF ROAD BLUFFS | 14 7/14-7/20 | 0.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 21 9/01-9/07 | 2.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| EAGLE BEACH        | 13 7/07-7/13 | 3.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.633           | 0.000 |
|                    | 14 7/14-7/20 | 2.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| SCOUT CAMP         | 13 7/07-7/13 | 5.4          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 14 7/14-7/20 | 0.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 15 7/21-7/27 | 2.5          | 0.400 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                    | 21 9/01-9/07 | 0.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |

-Continued-

Table 29. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Juneau roadside sport fisheries from 7 July to 28 September 1986.

| SITE             | WEEK         | ROD<br>HOURS | PINK  | COHO  | CUT-<br>THROAT | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | CHUM  |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| AMALGA HARBOR    | 13 7/07-7/13 | 1.7          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 14 7/14-7/20 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 16 7/28-8/03 | 7.5          | 0.133 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.133           | 0.000 |
|                  | 17 8/04-8/10 | 7.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.139 |
|                  | 18 8/11-8/17 | 1.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 19 8/18-8/24 | 3.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 20 8/25-8/31 | 24.3         | 0.082 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.082           | 0.000 |
|                  | 21 9/01-9/07 | 7.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 22 9/08-9/14 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 23 9/15-9/21 | 7.1          | 0.000 | 0.565 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| PETERSON CREEK   | 15 7/21-7/27 | 4.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 19 8/18-8/24 | 0.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 21 9/01-9/07 | 0.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 24 9/22-9/28 | 2.3          | 0.000 | 0.429 | 0.000          | 0.858           | 0.000 |
| SHRINE ISLAND    | 13 7/07-7/13 | 2.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 14 7/14-7/20 | 1.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 18 8/11-8/17 | 1.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 19 8/18-8/24 | 8.9          | 0.000 | 0.112 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 21 9/01-9/07 | 0.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 22 9/08-9/14 | 6.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 23 9/15-9/21 | 0.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| POINT LOUISA     | 14 7/14-7/20 | 6.5          | 0.461 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 15 7/21-7/27 | 5.2          | 0.388 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 16 7/28-8/03 | 0.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 17 8/04-8/10 | 5.8          | 0.000 | 0.171 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 18 8/11-8/17 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 20 8/25-8/31 | 6.6          | 0.152 | 0.152 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 21 9/01-9/07 | 1.9          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 22 9/08-9/14 | 0.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 23 9/15-9/21 | 2.8          | 0.000 | 0.364 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| AUKE BAY FLOATS  | 14 7/14-7/20 | 0.1          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 16 7/28-8/03 | 2.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 17 8/04-8/10 | 0.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 18 8/11-8/17 | 6.0          | 0.167 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.333           | 0.000 |
|                  | 20 8/25-8/31 | 1.9          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 21 9/01-9/07 | 10.0         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.100           | 0.000 |
|                  | 22 9/08-9/14 | 4.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| AUKE CREEK MOUTH | 17 8/04-8/10 | 7.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 18 8/11-8/17 | 2.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                  | 21 9/01-9/07 | 1.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |

-Continued-

Table 29. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Juneau roadside sport fisheries from 7 July to 28 September 1986.

| SITE                   | WEEK         | ROD<br>HOURS | PINK  | COHO  | CUT-<br>THROAT | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | CHUM  |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| AUKE LAKE              | 21 9/01-9/07 | 0.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 22 9/08-9/14 | 0.6          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| MONTANA CREEK (UPPER)  | 13 7/07-7/13 | 0.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 2.381           | 0.000 |
|                        | 15 7/21-7/27 | 3.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.299 |
|                        | 17 8/04-8/10 | 8.1          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.247           | 0.000 |
|                        | 21 9/01-9/07 | 0.9          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 24 9/22-9/28 | 3.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| MONTANA CREEK (MIDDLE) | 14 7/14-7/20 | 0.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 5.882           | 0.000 |
|                        | 17 8/04-8/10 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 19 8/18-8/24 | 0.6          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| MONTANA CREEK (LOWER)  | 13 7/07-7/13 | 60.8         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.148           | 0.000 |
|                        | 14 7/14-7/20 | 0.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 15 7/21-7/27 | 7.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.429           | 0.143 |
|                        | 17 8/04-8/10 | 4.1          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.245           | 0.000 |
|                        | 19 8/18-8/24 | 0.6          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 21 9/01-9/07 | 8.7          | 0.000 | 0.462 | 0.693          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 23 9/15-9/21 | 13.8         | 0.000 | 0.218 | 0.073          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 24 9/22-9/28 | 5.8          | 0.000 | 0.348 | 0.522          | 0.174           | 0.000 |
| TWIN LAKES             | 13 7/07-7/13 | 1.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 16 7/28-8/03 | 1.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| SALMON CREEK           | 14 7/14-7/20 | 7.9          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.378 |
|                        | 15 7/21-7/27 | 30.0         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.200 |
|                        | 16 7/28-8/03 | 17.4         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.691 |
|                        | 17 8/04-8/10 | 13.4         | 0.298 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.223 |
|                        | 19 8/18-8/24 | 2.5          | 4.016 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 20 8/25-8/31 | 3.5          | 2.279 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 21 9/01-9/07 | 2.1          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| SHEEP CREEK            | 13 7/07-7/13 | 4.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 14 7/14-7/20 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 15 7/21-7/27 | 0.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 17 8/04-8/10 | 23.1         | 1.040 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.043           | 0.043 |
|                        | 18 8/11-8/17 | 3.1          | 0.325 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 19 8/18-8/24 | 21.2         | 1.695 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 20 8/25-8/31 | 2.7          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 21 9/01-9/07 | 4.0          | 2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                        | 23 9/15-9/21 | 0.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |

-Continued-

Table 29. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Juneau roadside sport fisheries  
from 7 July to 28 September 1986.

| SITE                    | WEEK         | ROD<br>HOURS | PINK  | COHO  | CUT-<br>THROAT | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | CHUM  |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| KOWEE CREEK             | 13 7/07-7/13 | 0.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 15 7/21-7/27 | 0.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 19 8/18-8/24 | 0.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| FISH CREEK              | 13 7/07-7/13 | 1.5          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 14 7/14-7/20 | 3.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 15 7/21-7/27 | 9.8          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.102          | 0.407           | 0.102 |
|                         | 16 7/28-8/03 | 2.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 1.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 19 8/18-8/24 | 24.7         | 0.445 | 0.000 | 0.040          | 0.283           | 0.000 |
|                         | 20 8/25-8/31 | 1.2          | 0.862 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 23 9/15-9/21 | 4.0          | 0.000 | 0.250 | 1.000          | 0.250           | 0.000 |
| NORTH DOUGLAS BOAT RAMP | 14 7/14-7/20 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 17 8/04-8/10 | 0.4          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 22 9/08-9/14 | 2.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
| PICNIC COVE             | 13 7/07-7/13 | 0.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 14 7/14-7/20 | 17.6         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.114           | 0.000 |
|                         | 15 7/21-7/27 | 30.0         | 0.167 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 16 7/28-8/03 | 8.6          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 17 8/04-8/10 | 16.9         | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 18 8/11-8/17 | 2.3          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 19 8/18-8/24 | 3.2          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 21 9/01-9/07 | 2.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |
|                         | 22 9/08-9/14 | 1.0          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000 |



Table 30. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Haines roadside sport fisheries from 14 July to 31 October 1986.

| SITE           | WEEK           | ROD<br>HOURS | PINK  | COHO  | CUT-<br>THROAT | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | SOCKEYE | CHUM  |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------|---------|-------|
| CHILKOOT RIVER | 14 7/14-7/20   | 266          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.079           | 0.053   | 0.000 |
|                | 15 7/21-7/27   | 169          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.125           | 0.172   | 0.000 |
|                | 16 7/28-8/03   | 222          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.050           | 0.117   | 0.000 |
|                | 17 8/04-8/10   | 311          | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.126           | 0.184   | 0.000 |
|                | 18 8/11-8/17   | 230          | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.135           | 0.148   | 0.000 |
|                | 19 8/18-8/24   | 196          | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.240           | 0.133   | 0.000 |
|                | 20 8/25-8/31   | 216          | 0.315 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.042           | 0.069   | 0.009 |
|                | 21 9/01-9/07   | 150          | 0.328 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.234           | 0.087   | 0.000 |
|                | 22 9/08-9/14   | 144          | 0.181 | 0.021 | 0.000          | 0.125           | 0.007   | 0.014 |
|                | 23 9/15-9/21   | 230          | 0.070 | 0.061 | 0.000          | 0.187           | 0.009   | 0.013 |
|                | 24 9/22-9/28   | 377          | 0.024 | 0.061 | 0.000          | 0.095           | 0.003   | 0.003 |
|                | 25 9/29-10/05  | 335          | 0.000 | 0.104 | 0.000          | 0.048           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
|                | 26 10/06-10/12 | 377          | 0.000 | 0.058 | 0.000          | 0.111           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
|                | 27 10/13-10/19 | 81           | 0.000 | 0.037 | 0.000          | 0.384           | 0.012   | 0.000 |
|                | 28 10/20-10/26 | 24           | 0.000 | 0.208 | 0.000          | 0.458           | 0.042   | 0.000 |
| CHILKAT RIVER  | 22 9/08-9/14   | 9            | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
|                | 23 9/15-9/21   | 45           | 0.000 | 0.066 | 0.000          | 0.044           | 0.000   | 0.044 |
|                | 24 9/22-9/28   | 71           | 0.000 | 0.014 | 0.000          | 0.028           | 0.000   | 0.197 |
|                | 25 9/29-10/05  | 98           | 0.000 | 0.144 | 0.000          | 0.010           | 0.000   | 0.133 |
|                | 26 10/06-10/12 | 237          | 0.000 | 0.025 | 0.000          | 0.008           | 0.000   | 0.211 |
|                | 27 10/13-10/19 | 35           | 0.000 | 0.028 | 0.000          | 0.085           | 0.000   | 0.198 |
|                | 28 10/20-10/26 | 5            | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.600           | 0.000   | 0.600 |
|                | 29 10/27-11/02 | 1            | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
| TANANI BAY /   | 14 7/14-7/20   | 12           | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.334           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
| LUTAK INLET    | 16 7/28-8/03   | 5            | 0.644 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.215           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
| (SALTWATER)    | 17 8/04-8/10   | 13           | 0.400 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.240           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
|                | 18 8/11-8/17   | 5            | 0.826 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000   | 0.000 |
|                | 19 8/18-8/24   | 12           | 0.162 | 0.000 | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000   | 0.000 |

Table 31. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Yakutat roadside sport fisheries from 14 April to 15 October 1986.

| AREA        | WEEK          | ROD<br>HOURS | CHIN><br>16 IN | CHIN<<br>16 IN | STEELHD<br>KEPT | STEELHD<br>RELE | COHO  | SOCKEYE | PINK  | DOLLY  |         |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|---------|
|             |               |              |                |                |                 |                 |       |         |       | VARDEN | RAINBOW |
| SITUK RIVER | 1 4/14-4/20   | 416          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.010           | 0.084           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 2 4/21-4/27   | 427          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.016           | 0.330           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 3 4/28-5/04   | 405          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.027           | 0.133           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 4 5/05-5/11   | 378          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.032           | 0.063           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 5 5/12-5/18   | 54           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.075           | 0.953           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 6 5/19-5/25   | 30           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.102           | 1.119           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 7 5/26-6/01   | 22           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.045           | 0.136           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.136  | 0.000   |
|             | 8 6/02-6/08   | 25           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.000 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 9 6/09-6/15   | 38           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.079           | 0.000           | 0.000 | 0.026   | 0.000 | 0.026  | 0.000   |
|             | 10 6/16-6/22  | 180          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.011           | 0.061           | 0.000 | 0.089   | 0.000 | 0.006  | 0.006   |
|             | 11 6/23-6/29  | 283          | 0.000          | 0.007          | 0.011           | 0.007           | 0.000 | 0.138   | 0.000 | 0.053  | 0.004   |
|             | 12 6/30-7/06  | 35           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.029           | 0.000           | 0.000 | 0.029   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 13 7/07-7/13  | 144          | 0.000          | 0.035          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.000 | 0.202   | 0.035 | 0.174  | 0.007   |
|             | 14 7/14-7/20  | 52           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.000 | 0.136   | 0.136 | 0.097  | 0.000   |
|             | 19 8/18-8/24  | 630          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.092 | 0.000   | 0.316 | 0.054  | 0.000   |
|             | 20 8/25-8/31  | 461          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.152 | 0.000   | 0.022 | 0.004  | 0.000   |
|             | 21 9/01-9/07  | 291          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.096 | 0.000   | 0.007 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 22 9/08-9/14  | 429          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.082 | 0.000   | 0.002 | 0.005  | 0.000   |
|             | 23 9/15-9/21  | 306          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.082 | 0.000   | 0.010 | 0.003  | 0.000   |
|             | 24 9/22-9/28  | 146          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.240 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|             | 25 9/29-10/05 | 60           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.067 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |

-Continued-

Table 31. Weekly catch rates (fish per hour) of selected Yakutat roadside sport fisheries from 14 April to 15 October 1986.

| AREA         | WEEK           | ROD<br>HOURS | CHIN><br>16 IN | CHIN<<br>16 IN | STEELHD<br>KEPT | STEELHD<br>RELE | COHO  | SOCKEYE | PINK  | DOLLY<br>VARDEN | RAINBOW |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| LOST RIVER-- | 19 8/18-8/24   | 65           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.231 | 0.000   | 0.062 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
| TAWAH CREEK  | 20 8/25-8/31   | 241          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.179 | 0.000   | 0.033 | 0.008           | 0.000   |
|              | 21 9/01-9/07   | 317          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.076 | 0.000   | 0.006 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 22 9/08-9/14   | 183          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.137 | 0.000   | 0.005 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 23 9/15-9/21   | 512          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.109 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 24 9/22-9/28   | 221          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.005           | 0.000           | 0.231 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 25 9/29-10/05  | 89           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.292 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 26 10/06-10/12 | 27           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.222 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
| ANKAU LAGOON | 20 8/25-8/31   | 31           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.290 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 21 9/01-9/07   | 21           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.049 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 22 9/08-9/14   | 291          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.175 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 23 9/15-9/21   | 192          | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.146 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 24 9/22-9/28   | 31           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.161 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |
|              | 25 9/29-10/05  | 48           | 0.000          | 0.000          | 0.000           | 0.000           | 0.229 | 0.000   | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000   |

Table 32. Estimated effort and harvest of the Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby, 1971 to 1986.

| Year | Dates Held | Angler <sup>1</sup><br>Validation | Chinook Salmon |      |       | Coho Salmon |       |       | Pink Salmon |       |       | Chum Salmon |      |       | Sockeye Salmon |      |       |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|
|      |            |                                   | Entered        | Kept | Total | Entered     | Kept  | Total | Entered     | Kept  | Total | Entered     | Kept | Total | Entered        | Kept | Total |
| 1971 | 7/16-7/18  | 7,434                             | 682            | -    | -     | 1,331       | -     | -     | 409         | -     | -     | 226         | -    | -     | -              | -    | -     |
| 1972 | 7/21-7/23  | 8,199                             | 528            | -    | -     | 1,817       | -     | -     | 328         | -     | -     | 123         | -    | -     | -              | -    | -     |
| 1973 | 7/20-7/22  | 7,915                             | 637            | -    | -     | 449         | -     | -     | 278         | -     | -     | 34          | -    | -     | -              | -    | -     |
| 1974 | 7/26-7/28  | 7,714                             | 291            | -    | -     | 1,526       | -     | -     | 226         | -     | -     | 24          | -    | -     | -              | -    | -     |
| 1975 | 7/18-7/20  | 7,847                             | 276            | 184  | 460   | 315         | 354   | 669   | 174         | 531   | 705   | 15          | 14   | 29    | 0              | 0    | 0     |
| 1976 | 7/23-7/25  | 8,466                             | 136            | 167  | 303   | 536         | 1,135 | 1,671 | 58          | 96    | 154   | 4           | 12   | 16    | 1              | 0    | 1     |
| 1977 | 8/05-8/07  | 8,762                             | 161            | 355  | 516   | 1,206       | 2,419 | 3,625 | 259         | 55    | 314   | 28          | 1    | 29    | 1              | 1    | 2     |
| 1978 | 8/11-8/13  | 8,283                             | 210            | 40   | 250   | 1,779       | 1,076 | 2,855 | 122         | 98    | 220   | 13          | 9    | 22    | 0              | 0    | 0     |
| 1979 | 8/03-8/05  | 8,327                             | 350            | 657  | 1,007 | 663         | 2,561 | 3,224 | 98          | 242   | 340   | 52          | 44   | 96    | 0              | 5    | 5     |
| 1980 | 8/22-8/24  | 7,386                             | 271            | 206  | 477   | 694         | 1,583 | 2,277 | 67          | 145   | 212   | 97          | 33   | 130   | 0              | 0    | 0     |
| 1981 | 8/07-8/09  | 7,524                             | 436            | 437  | 873   | 541         | 1,223 | 1,764 | 104         | 186   | 290   | 22          | 3    | 25    | 0              | 0    | 0     |
| 1982 | 8/13-8/15  | 9,067                             | 407            | 609  | 1,016 | 1,640       | 3,680 | 5,320 | 500         | 1,487 | 1,987 | 15          | 0    | 15    | 0              | 0    | 0     |
| 1983 | 8/05-8/07  | 10,775                            | 310            | 562  | 872   | 1,243       | 1,721 | 2,964 | 728         | 763   | 1,491 | 57          | 86   | 143   | 7              | 10   | 17    |
| 1984 | 8/03-8/05  | 12,832                            | 764            | 91   | 855   | 961         | 634   | 1,594 | 457         | 119   | 576   | 100         | 0    | 100   | 6              | 0    | 6     |
| 1985 | 8/09-8/11  | 12,423                            | 1,020          | 202  | 1,222 | 2,350       | 569   | 2,919 | 2,550       | 776   | 3,326 | 160         | 13   | 176   | 0              | 8    | 8     |
| 1986 | 8/01-8/03  | -                                 | 752            | 321  | 1,073 | 245         | 122   | 367   | 0           | 213   | 213   | 3           | 14   | 17    | 3              | 0    | 3     |

<sup>1</sup> Angler validations number of Derby tickets sold not comparable in 1986 because 1-day validation requirement changed to 1 or 3-day validation.

Table 33. Chinook salmon catch rates (chinook retained per rod-hour of non-targeted effort) in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1960 to 1986.<sup>1</sup>

| Period             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             | 6             | 7             | 8             | 9             | 10            | 11            | 12             | 13              | Seasonal <sup>1</sup><br>Mean <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| Dates <sup>2</sup> | 4/15-<br>4/30 | 5/01-<br>5/14 | 5/15-<br>5/28 | 5/29-<br>6/11 | 6/12-<br>6/25 | 6/26-<br>7/09 | 7/10-<br>7/23 | 7/24-<br>8/06 | 8/07-<br>8/20 | 8/21-<br>9/03 | 9/04-<br>9/17 | 9/18-<br>10/01 | 10/02-<br>10/15 | 05/01-<br>09/03                            |
| 1960               | ...           | .092          | .047          | .072          | .063          | .065          | .033          | .020          | .031          | .008          | .000          | ...            | ...             | .049                                       |
| 1961               | ...           | .051          | .064          | .060          | .034          | .036          | .029          | .035          | .020          | .005          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .036                                       |
| 1962               | ...           | .022          | .033          | .030          | .014          | .003          | .014          | .034          | .008          | .015          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .016                                       |
| 1963               | ...           | .090          | .089          | .086          | .048          | .060          | .045          | .030          | .019          | .020          | .013          | ...            | ...             | .046                                       |
| 1964               | ...           | .075          | .070          | .065          | .053          | .045          | .078          | .039          | .022          | .013          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .054                                       |
| 1965               | ...           | .055          | .069          | .059          | .028          | .027          | .037          | .032          | .014          | .013          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .035                                       |
| 1966               | ...           | .000          | .036          | .026          | .033          | .027          | .020          | .022          | .028          | .034          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .029                                       |
| 1967               | ...           | .008          | .031          | .045          | .035          | .032          | .025          | .019          | .012          | .018          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .030                                       |
| 1968               | ...           | ...           | ...           | .028          | .033          | .036          | .048          | .035          | .028          | .023          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .037                                       |
| 1969               | ...           | ...           | ...           | .036          | .047          | .048          | .034          | .033          | .030          | ...           | ...           | ...            | ...             | .038                                       |
| 1970               | ...           | ...           | ...           | .046          | .025          | .016          | .028          | .015          | .017          | .013          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .021                                       |
| 1971               | ...           | .014          | .041          | .052          | .038          | .032          | .034          | .033          | .040          | .027          | .015          | ...            | ...             | .015                                       |
| 1972               | ...           | ...           | ...           | .016          | .031          | .023          | .033          | .029          | .049          | .024          | .028          | ...            | ...             | .029                                       |
| 1973               | ...           | .050          | .029          | .032          | .035          | .048          | .057          | .029          | .012          | .023          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .030                                       |
| 1974               | ...           | .007          | .017          | .015          | .036          | .031          | .017          | .018          | .014          | .017          | .017          | ...            | ...             | .020                                       |
| 1975               | ...           | .030          | .018          | .034          | .022          | .018          | .030          | .007          | .007          | .002          | .004          | .004           | ...             | .012                                       |
| 1976               | ...           | .023          | .026          | .024          | .030          | .020          | .016          | .007          | .006          | .006          | .003          | .002           | .000            | .013                                       |
| 1977               | ...           | .015          | .032          | .023          | .025          | .011          | .016          | .010          | .001          | .003          | .003          | .000           | ...             | .016                                       |
| 1978               | ...           | .037          | .029          | .024          | .023          | .008          | .004          | .005          | .001          | .004          | .002          | .000           | ...             | .013                                       |
| 1979               | ...           | .032          | .037          | .019          | .016          | .009          | .021          | .010          | .004          | .008          | .004          | .001           | ...             | .015                                       |
| 1980               | ...           | .028          | .036          | .033          | .024          | .019          | .013          | .014          | .010          | .008          | .010          | .009           | ...             | .019                                       |
| 1981               | ...           | .036          | .024          | .025          | .020          | .013          | .016          | .009          | .007          | .008          | .006          | .004           | ...             | .016                                       |
| 1982               | ...           | .019          | .023          | .029          | .015          | .024          | .014          | .012          | .008          | .019          | .019          | .027           | ...             | .017                                       |
| 1983               | .002          | .016          | .020          | .012          | .020          | .014          | .018          | .010          | .008          | .009          | .012          | .007           | ...             | .013                                       |
| 1984               | ...           | .019          | .029          | .019          | .023          | .035          | .031          | .022          | .015          | .012          | .011          | .024           | ...             | .023                                       |
| 1985               | .021          | .033          | .023          | .023          | .024          | .019          | .032          | .044          | .031          | .009          | .011          | .010           | ...             | .026                                       |
| 1986               | .004          | .013          | .021          | .013          | .011          | .011          | .023          | .038          | .012          | .009          | .006          | .007           | ...             | .016                                       |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes derby data.

<sup>2</sup> Actual dates for each period may slightly vary between years.

Table 34. Coho salmon catch rates (coho retained per rod-hour of non-targeted effort) in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1960 to 1986.

| Period<br>Dates <sup>1</sup> | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             | 6             | 7             | 8             | 9             | 10            | 11            | 12             | 13              | Seasonal <sup>1</sup><br>Mean <sup>2</sup> |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
|                              | 4/15-<br>4/30 | 5/01-<br>5/14 | 5/15-<br>5/28 | 5/29-<br>6/11 | 6/12-<br>6/25 | 6/26-<br>7/09 | 7/10-<br>7/23 | 7/24-<br>8/06 | 8/07-<br>8/20 | 8/21-<br>9/03 | 9/04-<br>9/17 | 9/18-<br>10/01 | 10/02-<br>10/15 | (6/26-9/03)                                |
| 1960                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .003          | .002          | .003          | .009          | .055          | .065          | .092          | .034          | ...            | ...             | .045                                       |
| 1961                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .000          | .001          | .006          | .042          | .079          | .054          | .100          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .056                                       |
| 1962                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .000          | .010          | .002          | .014          | .034          | .086          | .126          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .052                                       |
| 1963                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .002          | .006          | .020          | .044          | .102          | .145          | .121          | .143          | ...            | ...             | .086                                       |
| 1964                         | ...           | .000          | .001          | .002          | .004          | .035          | .041          | .099          | .095          | .131          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .080                                       |
| 1965                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .015          | .007          | .026          | .074          | .093          | .114          | .108          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .083                                       |
| 1966                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .001          | .002          | .019          | .028          | .049          | .085          | .063          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .049                                       |
| 1967                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .000          | .006          | .015          | .019          | .034          | .074          | .063          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .041                                       |
| 1968                         | ...           | ...           | ...           | .000          | .061          | .072          | .119          | .143          | .149          | .232          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .133                                       |
| 1969                         | ...           | ...           | ...           | .000          | .012          | .026          | .030          | .081          | .099          | ...           | ...           | ...            | ...             | .059                                       |
| 1970                         | ...           | ...           | ...           | .002          | .002          | .021          | .042          | .057          | .100          | .106          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .065                                       |
| 1971                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .002          | .005          | .013          | .038          | .080          | .087          | .073          | .196          | ...            | ...             | .058                                       |
| 1972                         | ...           | ...           | ...           | .000          | .051          | .093          | .102          | .237          | .127          | .133          | .120          | ...            | ...             | .142                                       |
| 1973                         | ...           | ...           | .000          | .005          | .006          | .023          | .023          | .034          | .061          | .096          | ...           | ...            | ...             | .047                                       |
| 1974                         | ...           | .000          | .002          | .001          | .008          | .044          | .066          | .087          | .089          | .092          | .133          | ...            | ...             | .076                                       |
| 1975                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .004          | .002          | .025          | .036          | .061          | .097          | .066          | .081          | .060           | ...             | .059                                       |
| 1976                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .002          | .006          | .029          | .040          | .054          | .063          | .079          | .065          | .060           | .005            | .053                                       |
| 1977                         | ...           | .000          | .001          | .000          | .013          | .044          | .081          | .068          | .058          | .056          | .045          | .016           | ...             | .061                                       |
| 1978                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .000          | .015          | .065          | .092          | .129          | .143          | .106          | .065          | .055           | ...             | .107                                       |
| 1979                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .000          | .002          | .014          | .037          | .039          | .043          | .090          | .078          | .003           | ...             | .041                                       |
| 1980                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .001          | .001          | .015          | .047          | .068          | .089          | .083          | .057          | .060           | ...             | .055                                       |
| 1981                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .000          | .000          | .021          | .034          | .046          | .085          | .101          | .067          | .018           | ...             | .034                                       |
| 1982                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .002          | .007          | .069          | .084          | .112          | .147          | .153          | .105          | .031           | ...             | .113                                       |
| 1983                         | .000          | .000          | .000          | .000          | .002          | .003          | .034          | .054          | .078          | .109          | .102          | .061           | ...             | .063                                       |
| 1984                         | ...           | .000          | .000          | .000          | .002          | .009          | .027          | .024          | .060          | .138          | .096          | .017           | ...             | .050                                       |
| 1985                         | .000          | .000          | .000          | .000          | .002          | .032          | .067          | .061          | .082          | .135          | .097          | .076           | ...             | .073                                       |
| 1986                         | .000          | .000          | .000          | .000          | .001          | .002          | .003          | .019          | .074          | .110          | .066          | .023           | ...             | .043                                       |

<sup>1</sup> Actual dates for each period may vary slightly between years.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes derby data

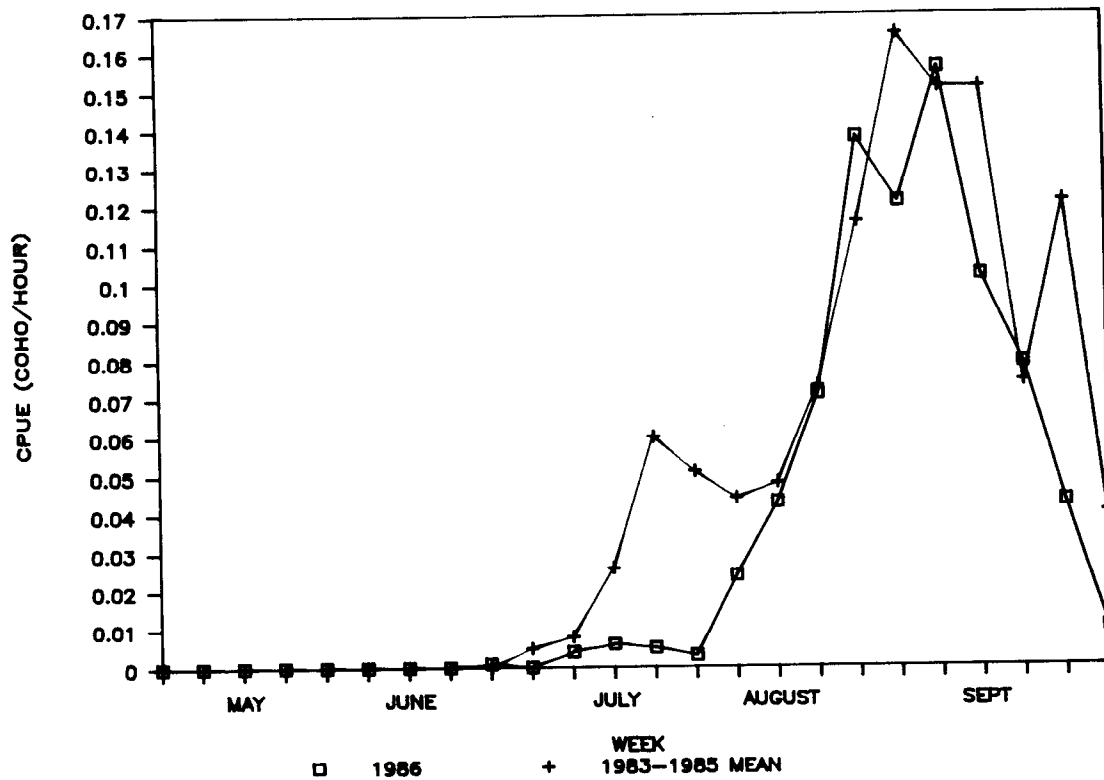


Figure 9. Coho salmon catch rates (fish per rod-hour of targeted effort) for the Juneau marine sport fishery in 1986 compared to 1983 to 1985 average.

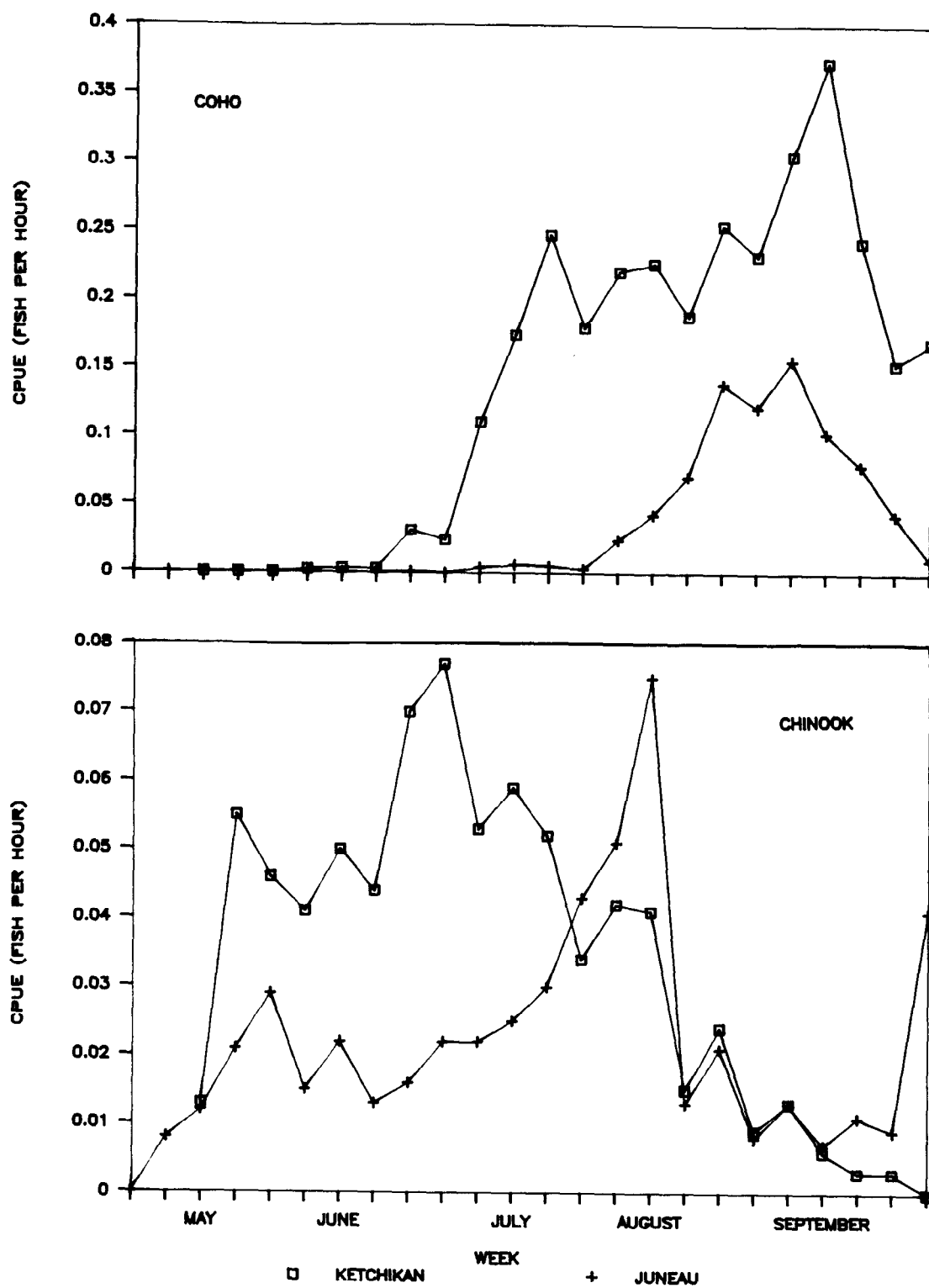


Figure 10. Comparison of chinook and coho salmon catch rates (fish per rod-hour of targeted effort) for the 1986 Juneau and Ketchikan marine sport fisheries.



Lakes and the Sheep Creek SHA. In 1983, the last time that the entire Juneau roadside fishery was surveyed (Neimark 1984), an estimated 2,900 hours were expended at Twin Lakes resulting in a harvest of over 1,100 landlocked coho salmon. In contrast, less than 300 angler hours were expended at Twin Lakes during the period from 1 July to 30 September 1986, and no land-locked coho salmon were harvested by the few anglers that were sampled. The poor performance of the Twin Lakes fishery may have been influenced by vandalism at the flow control structure at the lake outlet which caused the loss of a large portion of the hatchery coho salmon present in the lake.

The level of harvest and effort observed at the Sheep Creek SHA was also low as less than 2,500 pink salmon were harvested during the survey period and less than 2,200 angler hours were expended compared to over 7,100 pink salmon taken in 1983 in 7,500 angler hours.

Compared to previous years, a relatively large number of cutthroat trout were caught at Fish Creek and lower Montana Creek access areas in 1986. Neimark (1984) estimated that no cutthroat were taken from either of these areas for the entire season in 1983, while in 1986, during the survey period, 170 and 130 cutthroat were harvested by anglers fishing at Fish Creek and Montana Creek, respectively.

Only forty-one anglers fishing for Dolly Varden were contacted by creel samplers at Montana Creek during the survey period. Of these anglers, 37 were aware that a "no-bait" special regulation existed for Montana Creek and 36 were in favor of the artificial lures only restriction. Only 9 out of the 41 anglers contacted knew the purpose of the regulation (i.e., conservation of Dolly Varden in Montana Creek).

#### Haines Roadside Sport Fisheries:

Total angler effort and harvest of coho salmon of the Chilkat River fishery in 1986 was 3,000 angler-hours and 200 coho, respectively, compared to 5,000 angler-hours and a harvest of over 700 coho salmon in 1985. Angling effort of the Chilkoot River fishery increased from 26,000 angler-hours in 1985 to 32,000 angler-hours in 1986. The estimated harvest of 700 coho salmon in the Chilkoot fishery in 1986 was similar to that observed in 1985.

#### Yakutat Roadside Sport Fisheries:

In 1986, over 25,000 angler-hours of effort were expended by anglers fishing for chinook and coho salmon and steelhead on the Situk River. Anglers hooked and landed 2,381 steelhead but harvested only 287. Very few chinook salmon were harvested by anglers fishing the Situk in 1986 primarily because of conservation closures needed to ensure adequate escapement. In 1986, 1,450 coho were taken at the Situk River, 1,330 at the Lost River, and 1,380 coho at the Ankau Lagoon system. This harvest (4,160) is much lower than that seen in 1985, when over 7,000 coho salmon were harvested from these rivers.

#### Petersburg Roadside Sport Fisheries:

Steelhead anglers fishing at Blind Slough (Crystal Creek), Ohmer Creek, and Falls Creek harvested 51, 99, and 89 steelhead respectively from 14 April to 1 June 1986. This harvest was lower than 1985 when 485 steelhead were taken at Falls Creek, 198 at Crystal Creek, and 141 at Ohmer Creek. The reduced steelhead harvest was expected because the number of steelhead released by the Crystal Lake Hatchery at these locations in 1983 was greatly reduced due to disease problems. As in 1985, approximately 60 percent of the steelhead harvested in these areas were of hatchery origin.

#### Chinook Age and Size Composition

The age composition of chinook salmon harvested in marine sport fisheries in southeast Alaska in 1986 varied considerably between the various fisheries (Table 35 and 36). For example, over 90 percent of chinook harvested in the Haines marine sport fishery in 1986 were age 1.3, 1.4, or 1.5. These chinook are primarily large, mature, spawners returning to tributaries of the Chilkat River near Haines. Similarly, over 80 percent and 60 percent of the chinook salmon caught by Wrangell and Petersburg marine anglers, respectively, were age 1.3, 1.4, or 1.5. Nearly all of the ocean age .4 and .5 and many of the age .3 fish are large, mature, spawners returning to tributaries of the Stikine River near Wrangell.

The percentage of mature chinook harvested in other marine sport fisheries in Southeast in 1986, was much lower than for Haines, Petersburg and Wrangell. For the Juneau marine fishery, including the Golden North Salmon Derby, 77 percent of sport caught chinook were age 1.2 or 1.3 and less than 10 percent were age 1.4 or 1.5. For the Ketchikan and Sitka fisheries, 7 percent and 17 percent of sport caught chinook were age 1.4 or 1.5, respectively.

#### Hatchery Contributions

In 1986, 24 percent (3,600) of the chinook and 17 percent (5,300) of the coho harvested were examined for missing adipose fins which indicated the presence of a micro-wire tag. (Table 37)

The estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook and coho salmon to southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries during 1986 are summarized in Tables 38 through 45 and the estimated contributions of wild coded micro-wire tagged chinook and coho salmon in Tables 46 and 47. Hatchery contributions listed for the Juneau and Ketchikan fisheries (non-derby) may be biased as no attempt was made to account for differences in catch sampling fractions within early, middle, and late seasonal strata.

In recent years, the contribution of Alaska hatchery produced chinook salmon to Southeast sport fisheries has increased steadily. From 1983 to 1986, the hatchery contribution to Southeast sport fisheries has increased from 4 percent in 1983 to over 20 percent in 1986 while at the same time, the estimated harvest of wild stock chinook salmon has remained stable or even declined (Figure 11).

Table 35. Age composition of chinook salmon from selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries, 1986.

| Fishery<br>(Sampling Dates)                   |         | Brood Year and Age Class |     |      |      |      |     |      |     |       |     | Total |      |
|---|---------|--------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|
|   |         | 1984                     |     | 1983 |      | 1982 |     | 1981 |     | 1980  |     |       | 1979 |
|   |         | 0.1                      | 0.2 | 1.1  | 0.3  | 1.2  | 0.4 | 1.3  | 0.5 | 1.4   | 1.5 |       |      |
| Haines Derby<br>and Creel<br>14 April-13 July | Males   | Sample Number            |     |      |      | 1    | 2   | 15   |     | 49    | 3   | 70    |      |
|   |         | Percent                  |     |      |      | 0.6  | 1.3 | 9.6  |     | 31.4  | 1.9 | 44.9  |      |
|   |         | Std. Error               |     |      |      |      | 0.6 | 1.7  |     | 2.6   | 0.8 |       |      |
|   |         | Number Harvested         |     |      |      | 11   | 21  | 159  |     | 520   | 32  | 743   |      |
|   | Females | Sample Number            |     |      | 1    |      | 1   | 12   |     | 69    | 3   | 86    |      |
|   |         | Percent                  |     |      | 0.6  |      | 0.6 | 7.7  |     | 44.2  | 1.9 | 55.1  |      |
|   |         | Std. Error               |     |      |      |      |     | 1.5  |     | 2.8   | 0.8 |       |      |
|   |         | Number Harvested         |     |      | 11   |      | 11  | 127  |     | 732   | 32  | 912   |      |
|   | Total   | Sample Number            |     |      | 2    | 6    | 4   | 67   |     | 229   | 10  | 318   |      |
|   |         | Percent                  |     |      | 0.6  | 1.9  | 1.3 | 21.1 |     | 72.0  | 3.1 | 100.0 |      |
|   |         | Std. Error               |     |      | 0.4  | 0.8  | 0.6 | 2.3  |     | 2.5   | 1.0 |       |      |
|   |         | Number Harvested         |     |      | 10   | 31   | 21  | 349  |     | 1,192 | 52  | 1,655 |      |
| Juneau Derby<br>1-3 August                    | Males   | Sample Number            |     |      | 1    |      |     | 1    |     |       |     | 2     |      |
|   |         | Percent                  |     |      | 0.6  |      |     | 0.6  |     |       |     | 1.3   |      |
|   |         | Std. Error               |     |      |      |      |     |      |     |       |     |       |      |
|   |         | Number Harvested         |     |      | 79   |      |     | 79   |     |       |     | 157   |      |
|   | Females | Sample Number            |     |      |      | 2    |     | 8    |     | 2     |     | 12    |      |
|   |         | Percent                  |     |      |      | 1.3  |     | 5.1  |     | 1.3   |     | 7.7   |      |
|   |         | Std. Error               |     |      |      | 3.2  |     | 6.4  |     | 3.2   |     |       |      |
|   |         | Number Harvested         |     |      |      | 157  |     | 629  |     | 157   |     | 943   |      |
|   | Total   | Sample Number            | 3   | 1    | 64   | 168  | 7   | 315  |     | 23    |     | 581   |      |
|   |         | Percent                  | 0.5 | 0.2  | 11.0 | 28.9 | 1.2 | 54.2 |     | 4.0   |     | 100.0 |      |
|   |         | Std. Error               | 0.3 |      | 1.3  | 1.9  | 0.5 | 2.1  |     | 0.8   |     |       |      |
|   |         | Number Harvested         | 6   | 2    | 121  | 318  | 13  | 596  |     | 44    |     | 1,100 |      |

-continued-

Table 35. Age composition of chinook salmon from selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries, 1986.

| Fishery<br>(Sampling Dates)                      |         |                  | Brood Year and Age Class |     |      |      |       |     |       |     |      | Total |       |  |
|--|---------|------------------|--------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-------|-------|--|
|  |         |                  | 1984                     |     | 1983 |      | 1982  |     | 1981  |     | 1980 |       | 1979  |  |
|  |         |                  | 0.1                      | 0.2 | 1.1  | 0.3  | 1.2   | 0.4 | 1.3   | 0.5 | 1.4  |       | 1.5   |  |
| Juneau Creel<br>14 April -<br>5 October          | Males   | Sample Number    |                          | 1   | 1    | 2    | 11    | 2   | 23    |     | 3    |       | 43    |  |
|  |         | Percent          |                          | 0.6 | 0.6  | 1.3  | 7.1   | 1.3 | 14.7  |     | 1.9  |       | 27.6  |  |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 1.7  | 3.9   | 1.7 | 5.4   |     | 2.1  |       |       |  |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          | 38  | 38   | 75   | 414   | 75  | 865   |     | 113  |       | 1,618 |  |
|  | Females | Sample Number    |                          |     | 1    | 4    | 15    | 4   | 21    |     | 17   |       | 62    |  |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     | 0.6  | 2.6  | 9.6   | 2.6 | 13.5  |     | 10.9 |       | 39.7  |  |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 2.0  | 3.7   | 2.0 | 4.3   |     | 4.0  |       |       |  |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     | 38   | 150  | 564   | 150 | 790   |     | 640  |       | 2,332 |  |
|  | Total   | Sample Number    |                          | 5   | 7    | 35   | 139   | 18  | 220   |     | 89   | 2     | 515   |  |
|  |         | Percent          |                          | 1.0 | 1.4  | 6.8  | 27.0  | 3.5 | 42.7  |     | 17.3 | 0.4   | 100.0 |  |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          | 0.4 | 0.5  | 1.1  | 2.0   | 0.8 | 2.2   |     | 1.7  | 0.3   |       |  |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          | 38  | 54   | 268  | 1,066 | 138 | 1,687 |     | 683  | 15    | 3,950 |  |
| Ketchikan<br>Creel<br>28 April -<br>28 September | Males   | Sample Number    |                          |     | 2    | 10   | 34    | 4   | 22    |     | 5    |       | 77    |  |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     | 1.3  | 6.4  | 21.8  | 2.6 | 14.1  |     | 3.2  |       | 49.4  |  |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     | 1.3  | 2.8  | 4.7   | 1.8 | 4.0   |     | 2.0  |       |       |  |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     | 66   | 329  | 1,120 | 132 | 725   |     | 165  |       | 2,536 |  |
|  | Females | Sample Number    |                          | 3   | 2    | 11   | 10    | 5   | 40    |     | 4    |       | 75    |  |
|  |         | Percent          |                          | 4.0 | 1.3  | 7.1  | 6.4   | 3.2 | 25.6  |     | 2.6  |       | 48.1  |  |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          | 2.3 | 1.3  | 3.0  | 2.8   | 2.0 | 5.0   |     | 1.8  |       |       |  |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          | 99  | 66   | 362  | 329   | 165 | 1,317 |     | 132  |       | 2,470 |  |
|  | Total   | Sample Number    | 2                        | 33  | 28   | 124  | 233   | 47  | 269   | 3   | 59   | 3     | 801   |  |
|  |         | Percent          | 0.2                      | 4.1 | 3.5  | 15.5 | 29.1  | 5.9 | 33.6  | 0.4 | 7.4  | 0.4   | 100.0 |  |
|  |         | Std. Error       | 0.2                      | 0.7 | 0.6  | 1.3  | 1.6   | 0.8 | 1.7   | 0.2 | 0.9  | 0.2   |       |  |
|  |         | Number Harvested | 12                       | 206 | 175  | 775  | 1,456 | 294 | 1,681 | 19  | 369  | 19    | 5,006 |  |

-continued-

Table 35. Age composition of chinook salmon from selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries, 1986.

| Fishery<br>(Sampling Dates)                  |         |                  | Brood Year and Age Class |     |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |     |       |       |
|--|---------|------------------|--------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|
|  |         |                  | 1984                     |     | 1983 |      | 1982 |      | 1981 |     | 1980 |     | 1979  | Total |
|  |         |                  | 0.1                      | 0.2 | 1.1  | 0.3  | 1.2  | 0.4  | 1.3  | 0.5 | 1.4  | 1.5 |       |       |
| Wrangell<br>Creel<br>14 April-6 July         | Males   | Sample Number    |                          |     |      | 1    | 6    | 5    | 11   |     | 18   |     | 41    |       |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     |      | 0.6  | 3.8  | 3.2  | 7.1  |     | 11.5 |     | 26.3  |       |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      |      | 3.0  | 2.8  | 4.0  |     | 5.0  |     |       |       |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     |      | 18   | 108  | 90   | 197  |     | 323  |     | 736   |       |
|  | Females | Sample Number    |                          |     |      | 4    | 1    | 4    | 22   |     | 29   |     | 60    |       |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     |      | 2.6  | 0.6  | 2.6  | 14.1 |     | 18.6 |     | 38.5  |       |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 2.0  |      | 2.0  | 4.5  |     | 5.0  |     |       |       |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     |      | 72   | 18   | 72   | 395  |     | 520  |     | 1,076 |       |
|  | Total   | Sample Number    |                          | 1   |      | 7    | 9    | 9    | 58   |     | 65   | 3   | 152   |       |
|  |         | Percent          |                          | 0.7 |      | 4.6  | 5.9  | 5.9  | 38.2 |     | 42.8 | 2.0 | 100.0 |       |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 1.7  | 1.9  | 1.9  | 3.9  |     | 4.0  | 1.1 |       |       |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          | 12  |      | 83   | 107  | 107  | 691  |     | 775  | 36  | 1,812 |       |
| Petersburg<br>Creel<br>14 April -<br>29 June | Males   | Sample Number    |                          |     |      | 3    | 2    | 4    | 9    |     | 13   |     | 31    |       |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     |      | 1.9  | 1.3  | 2.6  | 5.8  |     | 8.3  |     | 19.9  |       |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 2.5  | 2.0  | 2.8  | 4.2  |     | 5.0  |     |       |       |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     |      | 47   | 31   | 62   | 140  |     | 202  |     | 481   |       |
|  | Females | Sample Number    |                          |     |      | 2    |      | 6    | 9    |     | 20   | 1   | 38    |       |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     |      | 1.3  |      | 3.8  | 5.8  |     | 12.8 | 0.6 | 24.4  |       |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 1.8  |      | 3.1  | 3.8  |     | 5.4  |     |       |       |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     |      | 31   |      | 93   | 140  |     | 310  | 16  | 589   |       |
|  | Total   | Sample Number    |                          |     |      | 17   | 2    | 20   | 30   |     | 47   | 3   | 119   |       |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     |      | 14.3 | 1.7  | 16.8 | 25.2 |     | 39.5 | 2.5 | 100.0 |       |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 3.2  | 1.2  | 3.4  | 4.0  |     | 4.5  | 1.4 |       |       |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     |      | 153  | 18   | 180  | 270  |     | 423  | 27  | 1,070 |       |
| Sitka<br>Creel<br>14 April -<br>29 June      | Total   | Sample Number    |                          |     |      | 60   | 3    | 54   | 27   |     | 26   |     | 170   |       |
|  |         | Percent          |                          |     |      | 38.5 | 1.9  | 34.6 | 17.3 |     | 16.7 |     | 109.0 |       |
|  |         | Std. Error       |                          |     |      | 3.7  | 1.1  | 3.6  | 2.9  |     | 2.9  |     |       |       |
|  |         | Number Harvested |                          |     |      | 296  | 15   | 266  | 133  |     | 128  |     | 769   |       |

Table 36. Length composition of chinook salmon from selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries, 1986.

| Fishery<br>(Sampling Dates)                   |         |             | Brood Year and Age Class |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |       | Total |      |  |
|---|---------|-------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|
|   |         |             | 1984                     |      | 1983 |      | 1982  |      | 1981 |       | 1980  |       | 1979 |  |
|   |         |             | 0.1                      | 0.2  | 1.1  | 0.3  | 1.2   | 0.4  | 1.3  | 0.5   | 1.4   |       | 1.5  |  |
| Haines Derby<br>and Creel<br>14 April-13 July | Males   | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 69.4 | 111.4 | 87.0 |      | 99.7  | 104.5 |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      |      | 3.0   | 2.9  |      | 1.0   | 4.2   |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 1    | 2     | 15   |      | 49    | 3     | 70    |      |  |
|   | Females | Avg. Length |                          |      | 67.8 |      | 85.8  | 81.0 |      | 95.3  | 102.3 |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      |      |       | 1.7  |      | 0.6   | 4.3   |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size |                          |      | 1    |      | 1     | 12   |      | 69    | 3     | 86    |      |  |
|   | Total   | Avg. Length |                          |      | 79.0 | 65.7 | 101.9 | 83.3 |      | 96.5  | 101.8 |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  |                          |      | 11.3 | 2.1  | 6.2   | 1.0  |      | 0.4   | 2.6   |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size |                          |      | 2    | 6    | 4     | 67   |      | 228   | 10    | 317   |      |  |
| Juneau Derby<br>1-3 August                    | Males   | Avg. Length |                          |      | 69.5 |      | 81.0  |      |      |       |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size |                          |      | 1    |      | 1     |      |      |       |       | 2     |      |  |
|   | Females | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 73.0 |       | 83.5 |      | 92.0  |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      | 4.0  |       | 1.2  |      | 1.0   |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 2    |       | 8    |      | 2     |       | 12    |      |  |
|   | Total   | Avg. Length | 67.3                     | 46.0 | 77.1 | 71.4 | 88.4  | 80.7 |      | 85.9  |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  | 6.0                      |      | 0.6  | 0.4  | 1.6   | 0.3  |      | 1.5   |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size | 3                        | 1    | 64   | 167  | 7     | 313  |      | 23    |       | 555   |      |  |
| Juneau Creel<br>14 April -<br>5 October       | Males   | Avg. Length | 76.0                     | 56.0 | 73.9 | 67.8 | 93.8  | 78.0 |      | 101.3 |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  |                          |      | 3.1  | 2.1  | 3.8   | 1.4  |      | 2.9   |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size | 1                        | 1    | 2    | 11   | 2     | 23   |      | 3     |       | 43    |      |  |
|   | Females | Avg. Length |                          | 48.0 | 74.2 | 69.2 | 83.8  | 79.0 |      | 94.5  |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  |                          |      | 2.2  | 1.6  | 2.5   | 1.1  |      | 1.0   |       |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size |                          | 1    | 4    | 15   | 4     | 21   |      | 17    |       | 62    |      |  |
|   | Total   | Avg. Length | 72.9                     | 53.0 | 76.8 | 69.1 | 86.7  | 78.5 |      | 93.2  | 102.5 |       |      |  |
|   |         | Std. Error  | 1.5                      | 4.1  | 1.1  | 0.5  | 1.7   | 0.4  |      | 0.9   | 0.5   |       |      |  |
|   |         | Sample Size | 5                        | 7    | 35   | 139  | 18    | 220  |      | 89    | 2     | 515   |      |  |

-continued-

Table 36. Length composition of chinook salmon from selected southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries, 1986.

| Fishery<br>(Sampling Dates)                      |         |             | Brood Year and Age Class |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       | Total |      |  |
|--|---------|-------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--|
|  |         |             | 1984                     |      | 1983 |      | 1982 |       | 1981 |      | 1980  |       | 1979 |  |
|  |         |             | 0.1                      | 0.2  | 1.1  | 0.3  | 1.2  | 0.4   | 1.3  | 0.5  | 1.4   |       | 1.5  |  |
| Ketchikan<br>Creel<br>28 April -<br>28 September | Males   | Avg. Length |                          |      | 53.5 | 82.5 | 73.4 | 101.6 | 88.0 |      | 106.8 |       |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      | 1.5  | 2.8  | 0.8  | 4.3   | 1.8  |      | 4.7   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          |      | 2    | 10   | 34   | 4     | 22   |      | 5     |       | 77   |  |
|  | Females | Avg. Length |                          | 54.8 | 46.0 | 83.1 | 70.7 | 100.3 | 86.1 |      | 102.7 |       |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          | 6.1  | 0.5  | 2.1  | 2.0  | 1.7   | 1.2  |      | 6.6   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          | 3    | 2    | 11   | 10   | 5     | 40   |      | 4     |       | 75   |  |
|  | Total   | Avg. Length | 41.5                     | 65.7 | 49.1 | 83.3 | 73.6 | 96.4  | 86.5 | 90.0 | 101.2 | 99.3  |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  | 4.5                      | 1.5  | 1.4  | 0.8  | 0.3  | 1.3   | 0.5  | 2.1  | 1.0   | 1.8   |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size | 2                        | 33   | 28   | 124  | 233  | 47    | 269  | 3    | 59    | 3     | 801  |  |
| Wrangell<br>Creel<br>14 April-6 July             | Males   | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 91.0 | 74.0 | 105.4 | 87.1 |      | 97.7  |       |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      |      | 1.5  | 3.0   | 2.0  |      | 2.5   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 1    | 6    | 5     | 11   |      | 10    |       | 33   |  |
|  | Females | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 91.8 | 76.0 | 91.5  | 87.2 |      | 94.8  |       |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      | 4.1  |      | 4.9   | 1.4  |      | 1.3   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 4    | 1    | 4     | 22   |      | 29    |       | 60   |  |
|  | Total   | Avg. Length |                          | 76.5 |      | 90.0 | 73.3 | 99.2  | 86.8 |      | 94.8  | 107.0 |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      | 3.7  | 1.2  | 3.5   | 1.0  |      | 1.2   | 6.7   |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          | 1    |      | 7    | 9    | 9     | 58   |      | 65    | 3     | 152  |  |
| Petersburg<br>Creel<br>14 April -<br>29 June     | Males   | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 81.0 | 74.3 | 99.1  | 88.9 |      | 95.4  |       |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      | 3.1  | 7.3  | 3.9   | 2.0  |      | 2.1   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 3    | 2    | 4     | 9    |      | 13    |       | 31   |  |
|  | Females | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 80.0 |      | 89.8  | 87.9 |      | 94.5  | 105.0 |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      | 5.0  |      | 2.3   | 1.5  |      | 1.4   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 2    |      | 6     | 9    |      | 20    | 1     | 38   |  |
|  | Total   | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 77.2 | 74.3 | 93.1  | 86.8 |      | 94.5  |       |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      | 1.3  | 7.3  | 1.7   | 1.1  |      | 1.0   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 17   | 2    | 20    | 30   |      | 47    |       | 116  |  |
| Sitka Creel<br>14 April -<br>29 June             | Total   | Avg. Length |                          |      |      | 79.5 | 72.2 | 98.3  | 84.2 |      | 95.2  |       |      |  |
|  |         | Std. Error  |                          |      |      | 1.0  | 1.2  | 1.1   | 1.4  |      | 1.9   |       |      |  |
|  |         | Sample Size |                          |      |      | 60   | 3    | 54    | 27   |      | 26    |       | 170  |  |

Table 37. Numbers of chinook and coho salmon examined for coded micro-wire tags in southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries in 1986.

| Fishery                   | CHINOOK           |                |     | COHO              |                |    |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|-------------------|----------------|----|
|                           | Estimated Harvest | Number Sampled | %   | Estimated Harvest | Number Sampled | %  |
| Juneau Non-Derby          | 3,931             | 782            | 20  | 9,396             | 1,821          | 19 |
| Juneau Derby <sup>1</sup> | 1,119             | 874            | 78  | 367               | 271            | 74 |
| Ketchikan <sup>2</sup>    | 5,006             | 1,020          | 20  | 20,814            | 3,255          | 16 |
| Petersburg                | 1,070             | 150            | 14  | -                 | -              |    |
| Wrangell                  | 1,812             | 222            | 12  | -                 | -              |    |
| Haines                    | 1,655             | 227            | 14  | -                 | -              |    |
| Sitka Non-Derby           | 442               | 25             | 6   | -                 | -              |    |
| Sitka Derby               | 327               | 327            | 100 | -                 | -              |    |
| Totals                    | 15,362            | 3,627          | 24  | 30,577            | 5,347          | 17 |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Thomas Basin SHA

<sup>2</sup> Excludes Blind Slough SHA



Table 38. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Juneau marine sport harvest (excluding Derby) from 14 April to 5 October 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY | HATCHERY           | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | EXPANDED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|
| British Columbia | CDFO   | Kitimat River      | 022745   | <u>1</u>   | <u>5</u>               |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL    | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        | Quinsam River      | 022304   | 2          | 52                     |
|                  |        |                    | 082062   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 082107   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 082145   | <u>1</u>   | <u>5</u>               |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL    | 5          | 67                     |
|                  |        |                    |          |            |                        |
|                  |        | British Columbia   | TOTAL    | 6          | 72                     |
|                  |        |                    |          |            |                        |
| Southeast Alaska | NMFS   | Little Port Walter | 031762   | 4          | 20                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031763   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 031801   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 031802   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 031804   | 2          | 10                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031808   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 031809   | 2          | 10                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031810   | 2          | 10                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031811   | 4          | 20                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031812   | 5          | 25                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031813   | 2          | 10                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031816   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 031818   | 2          | 10                     |
|                  |        |                    | 031843   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 036303   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 036304   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 036306   | 1          | 5                      |
|                  |        |                    | 036308   | 3          | 15                     |
|                  |        |                    | 036309   | <u>1</u>   | <u>5</u>               |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL    | 36         | 180                    |

-Continued-

Table 38. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Juneau marine sport harvest (excluding Derby) from 14 April to 5 October 1986.

| REGION            | AGENCY           | HATCHERY      | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | EXPANDED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|------------------------|
|                   | ADF&G            | Crystal Lake  | 042205   | 1          | 5                      |
|                   |                  |               | 042229   | 8          | 96                     |
|                   |                  |               | 042353   | 3          | 15                     |
|                   |                  |               | 042354   | 3          | 33                     |
|                   |                  |               | 042356   | 3          | 76                     |
|                   |                  |               | TOTAL    | 18         | 225                    |
|                   | ADF&G            | Deer Mountain | 042223   | 1          | 26                     |
|                   |                  |               | TOTAL    | 1          | 26                     |
|                   | ADF&G            | Hidden Falls  | 042335   | 3          | 17                     |
|                   |                  |               | 042336   | 3          | 15                     |
|                   |                  |               | 042337   | 1          | 5                      |
|                   |                  |               | 046063   | 2          | 10                     |
|                   |                  |               | TOTAL    | 9          | 47                     |
|                   | ADF&G            | Snettisham    | 042228   | 4          | 111                    |
|                   |                  |               | 042350   | 2          | 10                     |
|                   |                  |               | 042363   | 4          | 20                     |
|                   |                  |               | TOTAL    | 10         | 141                    |
|                   | SSRAA            | Whitman Lake  | 042255   | 3          | 41                     |
|                   |                  |               | 042430   | 1          | 5                      |
|                   |                  |               | 042431   | 1          | 18                     |
|                   |                  |               | B40907   | 1          | 5                      |
|                   |                  |               | TOTAL    | 6          | 69                     |
|                   | Southeast Alaska |               | TOTAL    | 80         | 688                    |
| TOTAL ALL REGIONS |                  |               |          | 86         | 760                    |

Table 39. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook to the 1986 Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby harvest, 1, 2, and 3 August.

| REGION           | AGENCY           | HATCHERY      | TAG CODE           | RECOVERIES      | EXPANDED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Washington       | WDF              | Nemah River   | 632507             | $\frac{1}{1}$   | $\frac{1}{1}$          |
|                  |                  |               | TOTAL              |                 |                        |
|                  | Priest Rapids    | 632611        | $\frac{1}{1}$      | $\frac{35}{35}$ |                        |
|                  |                  | TOTAL         |                    |                 |                        |
|                  | Washington       |               | TOTAL              | 2               | 36                     |
| British Columbia | CDFO             | Kitimat River | 022436             | 1               | 1                      |
|                  |                  |               | 022527             | 1               | 1                      |
|                  |                  |               | 022745             | $\frac{1}{3}$   | $\frac{1}{3}$          |
|                  |                  |               | TOTAL              | 3               | 3                      |
|                  | CDFR             | Quinsam River | 082121             | 1               | 1                      |
|                  |                  |               | 082127             | 1               | 1                      |
|                  |                  |               | 082148             | $\frac{1}{3}$   | $\frac{1}{3}$          |
|                  |                  |               | TOTAL              | 3               | 3                      |
|                  | British Columbia |               | TOTAL              | 6               | 6                      |
|                  | Southeast Alaska | NMFS          | Little Port Walter | 031762          | 4                      |
| 031763           |                  |               |                    | 1               | 1                      |
| 031803           |                  |               |                    | 1               | 1                      |
| 031804           |                  |               |                    | 3               | 3                      |
| 031807           |                  |               |                    | 1               | 1                      |
| 031808           |                  |               |                    | 4               | 4                      |
| 031809           |                  |               |                    | 2               | 2                      |
| 031810           |                  |               |                    | 5               | 8                      |
| 031811           |                  |               |                    | 7               | 12                     |

-Continued-

Table 39. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook to the 1986 Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby harvest, 1, 2, and 3 August.

| REGION                          | AGENCY              | HATCHERY     | TAG CODE     | RECOVERIES | EXPANDED CONTRIBUTIONS |   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------------------|---|
| Southeast Alaska<br>(Continued) | NMFS<br>(Continued) |              | 031812       | 4          | 10                     |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 031813       | 4          | 7                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 031814       | 4          | 7                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 031815       | 1          | 1                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 031829       | 2          | 7                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 031853       | 1          | 4                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 036303       | 4          | 4                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 036306       | 2          | 5                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 036307       | 1          | 1                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 036308       | 1          | 1                      |   |
|                                 |                     | TOTAL        | 52           | 86         |                        |   |
|                                 | ADF&G               | Crystal Lake | 042202       | 1          | 5                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042229       | 18         | 56                     |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042353       | 1          | 1                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042354       | 3          | 7                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042355       | 2          | 2                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042356       | 2          | 2                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | TOTAL        | 27         | 73                     |   |
|                                 |                     | Hidden Falls | 042335       | 1          | 1                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042336       | 2          | 5                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | TOTAL        | 3          | 6                      |   |
|                                 |                     | Snettisham   | 040263       | 1          | 4                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042228       | 6          | 28                     |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042350       | 6          | 11                     |   |
|                                 |                     |              | 042363       | 4          | 9                      |   |
|                                 |                     |              | TOTAL        | 17         | 52                     |   |
|                                 |                     | SSRAA        | Whitman Lake | 042255     | 2                      | 7 |
|                                 |                     |              |              | 042430     | 1                      | 4 |

-Continued-

Table 39. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook to the 1986 Juneau Golden North Salmon Derby harvest, 1, 2, and 3 August.

| REGION           | AGENCY           | HATCHERY | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | EXPANDED<br>CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|---------------------------|
|                  |                  |          | 044063   | 1          | 1                         |
|                  |                  |          | B40907   | <u>1</u>   | <u>1</u>                  |
|                  |                  |          | TOTAL    | 5          | 13                        |
|                  | Southeast Alaska |          | TOTAL    | 104        | 230                       |
| TOTAL ALL REGION |                  |          |          | 112        | 272                       |

Table 40. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced coho salmon to the Juneau marine sport harvest from 15 April to 5 October 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY           | HATCHERY   | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|------------------|------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| Southeast Alaska | NMFS             | Auke Creek | 031841   | 2          | 6                       |
|                  |                  |            | 031842   | <u>1</u>   | <u>3</u>                |
|                  |                  |            | TOTAL    | 3          | 9                       |
|                  | ADF&G            | Snettisham | 040317   | <u>9</u>   | <u>28</u>               |
|                  |                  |            | TOTAL    | 9          | 28                      |
|                  | Southeast Alaska |            | TOTAL    | 12         | 37                      |
| TOTAL ALL REGION |                  |            | TOTAL    | 12         | 37                      |

Table 41. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Ketchikan marine sport harvest from 28 April to 28 September 1986.

| REGION     | AGENCY     | HATCHERY          | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES    | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------|------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Oregon     | ANAD       | Anadromous Inc.   | 621760   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{98}{98}$         |
|            |            |                   | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|            | ODFW       | Bonneville        | 072828   | 1             | 5                       |
|            |            |                   | 073007   | 1             | 10                      |
|            |            |                   | 073008   | 1             | 5                       |
|            |            |                   | 073124   | 1             | 5                       |
|            |            |                   | 073125   | $\frac{1}{5}$ | $\frac{5}{30}$          |
|            |            |                   | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|            | OAF        | Oregon Aqua-Foods | 603657   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{5}{5}$           |
|            |            |                   | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|            | Oregon     |                   | TOTAL    | 7             | 133                     |
|            | Washington | WDF               | Nemah    | 632361        | $\frac{1}{1}$           |
| TOTAL      |            |                   |          |               |                         |
|            |            | Rocky Reach       | 632857   | $\frac{3}{3}$ | $\frac{14}{14}$         |
|            |            |                   | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|            |            | Washougal         | 633116   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{5}{5}$           |
|            |            |                   | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|            |            | Willapa           | 633121   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{5}{5}$           |
|            |            |                   | TOTAL    |               |                         |
| Washington |            | TOTAL             | 6        | 29            |                         |

-Continued-

Table 41. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Ketchikan marine sport harvest from 28 April to 28 September 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY | HATCHERY         | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|--------|------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| British Columbia | CDFO   | Kitimat River    | 022527   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 022744   | 1          | 11                      |
|                  |        |                  | 022745   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 023253   | 2          | 152                     |
|                  |        |                  | TOTAL    | 5          | 173                     |
|                  |        | Puntledge River  | 022556   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | TOTAL    | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        | Quinsam River    | 022304   | 1          | 25                      |
|                  |        |                  | 022518   | 1          | 40                      |
|                  |        |                  | 022632   | 3          | 126                     |
|                  |        |                  | TOTAL    | 5          | 191                     |
|                  | CDFR   | Quinsam River    | 082047   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082050   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082056   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082105   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082111   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082132   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082137   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082149   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | 082361   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | TOTAL    | 9          | 45                      |
|                  | CDFO   | Snootli Creek    | 022755   | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        |                  | TOTAL    | 1          | 5                       |
|                  |        | Tenderfoot Creek | 022636   | 1          | 7                       |
|                  |        |                  | TOTAL    | 1          | 7                       |
| British Columbia |        |                  | TOTAL    | 22         | 426                     |

-Continued-



Table 41. Estimated contributions of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Ketchikan marine sport harvest from 28 April to 28 September 1986.<sup>1</sup>

| REGION           | AGENCY | HATCHERY           | TAG CODE         | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |     |       |
|------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|-------|
| Southeast Alaska | ADF&G  | Deer Mountain      | 042121           | 4          | 21                      |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 042222           | 1          | 5                       |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 042223           | 6          | 145                     |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 042230           | 1          | 5                       |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL            | 12         | 176                     |     |       |
|                  | MIC    | Little Port Walter | 471625           | 2          | 10                      |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL            | 2          | 10                      |     |       |
|                  |        | Tamgas Creek       | 471628           | 6          | 29                      |     |       |
|                  |        | TOTAL              | 6                | 29         |                         |     |       |
|                  | SSRAA  | Neets Bay          | 040321           | 3          | 30                      |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL            | 3          | 30                      |     |       |
|                  |        | Whitman Lake       | 042255           | 32         | 526                     |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 042430           | 10         | 166                     |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 042431           | 15         | 248                     |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 042463           | 16         | 77                      |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 042503           | 5          | 46                      |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 044005           | 11         | 58                      |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | 044063           | 1          | 5                       |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | B40708           | 1          | 5                       |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | B40907           | 42         | 204                     |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | B40908           | 12         | 58                      |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL            | 145        | 1,393                   |     |       |
|                  |        |                    | Southeast Alaska |            | TOTAL                   | 168 | 1,638 |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL ALL REGION |            |                         |     | 203   |

<sup>1</sup> Does not include 202 chinook salmon produced by Deer Mountain Hatchery harvested at the Thomas Basin Special Harvest Area.

Table 42. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced coho salmon to the Ketchikan marine sport harvest from 28 April through 28 September 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY            | HATCHERY      | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| British Columbia | CDFO              | Kispiox River | 022444   | <u>1</u>   | <u>9</u>                |
|                  |                   |               | TOTAL    | 1          | 9                       |
|                  | British Columbia  |               | TOTAL    | 1          | 9                       |
| Southeast Alaska | SSRAA             | Neets Bay     | 040319   | 3          | 808                     |
|                  |                   |               | 040320   | 2          | 868                     |
|                  |                   |               | 042432   | <u>3</u>   | <u>810</u>              |
|                  |                   |               | TOTAL    | <u>8</u>   | <u>2,486</u>            |
|                  |                   | Whitman Lake  | 042506   | 2          | 131                     |
|                  |                   |               | 042507   | 3          | 287                     |
|                  |                   |               | 042509   | <u>3</u>   | <u>287</u>              |
|                  |                   |               | TOTAL    | <u>8</u>   | <u>705</u>              |
|                  | Southeast Alaska  |               | TOTAL    | 16         | 3,191                   |
|                  | TOTAL ALL REGIONS |               |          | 17         | 3,200                   |

Table 43. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Petersburg marine sport harvest from 14 April to 29 June 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY           | HATCHERY           | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES    | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Oregon           | ODFW             | Bonneville         | 072827   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{7}{7}$           |
|                  |                  |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | Oregon           |                    | TOTAL    | 1             | 7                       |
| British Columbia | CDFR             | Quinsam River      | 082123   | 1             | 7                       |
|                  |                  |                    | 082128   | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{7}{14}$          |
|                  |                  |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | CDFO             | Tenderfoot Creek   | 022517   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{8}{8}$           |
|                  |                  |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  |                  |                    |          |               |                         |
|                  | British Columbia |                    | TOTAL    | 3             | 22                      |
| Southeast Alaska | ADF&G            | Crystal Lake       | 042202   | 4             | 133                     |
|                  |                  |                    | 042205   | 1             | 7                       |
|                  |                  |                    | 042229   | $\frac{4}{9}$ | $\frac{65}{205}$        |
|                  |                  |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  |                  |                    |          |               |                         |
|                  | NMFS             | Little Port Walter | 031802   | 1             | 7                       |
|                  |                  |                    | 031804   | 1             | 7                       |
|                  |                  |                    | 031811   | 2             | 14                      |
|                  |                  |                    | 031813   | $\frac{1}{5}$ | $\frac{7}{35}$          |
|                  |                  |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | SSRAA            | Whitman Lake       | B40907   | 1             | 7                       |
|                  |                  |                    | B40907   | $\frac{2}{3}$ | $\frac{14}{21}$         |
|                  |                  |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  |                  |                    |          |               |                         |
|                  |                  |                    |          |               |                         |

-Continued-

Table 43. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Petersburg marine sport harvest from 14 April to 29 June 1986.<sup>1</sup>

| REGION           | AGENCY           | HATCHERY | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
|                  | Southeast Alaska |          | TOTAL    | 17         | 261                     |
| TOTAL ALL REGION |                  |          |          | 21         | 290                     |

<sup>1</sup> Does not include 556 chinook salmon produced by Crystal Lake Hatchery harvested at Blind Slough Special Harvest Area.

Table 44. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Wrangell marine sport harvest from 14 April to 6 July 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY           | HATCHERY      | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| British Columbia | CDFR             | Quinsam River | 082104   | 1          | 8                       |
|                  |                  |               | 082112   | <u>1</u>   | <u>8</u>                |
|                  |                  |               | TOTAL    | 2          | 16                      |
|                  | British Columbia |               | TOTAL    | 2          | 16                      |
| Southeast Alaska | MIC              | Tamgas Creek  | 471628   | <u>1</u>   | <u>8</u>                |
|                  |                  |               | TOTAL    | 1          | 8                       |
|                  | SSRAA            | Whitman Lake  | 042255   | 3          | 84                      |
|                  |                  |               | 042230   | 2          | 56                      |
|                  |                  |               | B40907   | 2          | 16                      |
|                  |                  |               | B40908   | <u>1</u>   | <u>8</u>                |
|                  |                  |               | TOTAL    | 8          | 164                     |
|                  | Southeast Alaska |               | TOTAL    | 9          | 172                     |
| TOTAL ALL REGION |                  |               | 11       | 188        |                         |

Table 45. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Sitka marine sport harvest (includes the Sitka King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 29 June 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY           | HATCHERY        | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES    | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Oregon           | ODFW             | Bonneville      | 072828   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{1}{1}$           |
|                  |                  |                 | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | Oregon           |                 | TOTAL    | 1             | 1                       |
| Washington       | WDF              | Priest Rapids   | 632612   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{1}{1}$           |
|                  |                  |                 | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | Washington       |                 | TOTAL    | 1             | 1                       |
| British Columbia | CDFO             | Conuma River    | 022203   | $\frac{2}{2}$ | $\frac{5}{5}$           |
|                  |                  |                 | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  |                  | Kitimat River   | 022204   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{1}{6}$           |
|                  |                  |                 | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  |                  | San Juan River  | 022453   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{3}{3}$           |
|                  |                  |                 | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | CDFR             | Quinsam River   | 022304   | 2             | 10                      |
|                  |                  |                 | 082054   | 1             | 1                       |
|                  |                  |                 | 082126   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{1}{12}$          |
|                  |                  |                 | TOTAL    | $\frac{4}{4}$ | $\frac{12}{12}$         |
|                  |                  | Robertson Creek | 082223   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{1}{1}$           |
|                  |                  |                 | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | British Columbia |                 | TOTAL    | 9             | 27                      |

-Continued-

Table 45. Estimated contribution of hatchery produced chinook salmon to the Sitka marine sport harvest (includes the Sitka King Salmon Derby) from 14 April to 29 June 1986.

| REGION           | AGENCY | HATCHERY           | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES    | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Southeast        | ADF&G  | Crystal Lake       | 042202   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{5}{5}$           |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | NMFS   | Little Port Walter | 031763   | 1             | 1                       |
|                  |        |                    | 031803   | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$           |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
|                  | NSRA   | Medvejie CIF       | 042246   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{1}{1}$           |
|                  |        |                    | TOTAL    |               |                         |
| Southeast Alaska |        |                    | TOTAL    | 4             | 8                       |
| TOTAL ALL REGION |        |                    |          | 15            | 37                      |

Table 46. Estimated contribution of wild, coded micro-wire tagged chinook salmon to the harvest of Southeast marine sport fisheries during 1986 (recoveries are expanded only by the fraction of chinook sampled for adipose clips in the respective fisheries).

| FISHERY   | AGENCY | STOCK            | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|-----------|--------|------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| Juneau    | ADF&G  | Stikine River    | 042114   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |        | Taku River       | 041920   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |        | Unuk River       | 042058   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |        |                  | TOTAL    | 3          | 15                      |
|           |        |                  |          |            |                         |
| Ketchikan | ADF&G  | Chickamin River  | 042062   | 2          | 10                      |
|           |        | Unuk River       | 042057   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |        |                  | 042058   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |        |                  | 042158   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |        |                  | TOTAL    | 5          | 25                      |
|           |        |                  |          |            |                         |
|           |        | Southeast Alaska | TOTAL    | 8          | 40                      |



Table 47. Estimated contribution of wild coded-microwire tagged coho salmon to the harvest of Southeast marine sport fisheries during 1986 (recoveries are expanded only by the fraction of coho sampled for adipose clips in the respective fisheries).

| FISHERY   | AGENCY           | STOCK         | TAG CODE | RECOVERIES | ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTIONS |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|
| Juneau    | NMFS             | Auke Creek    | 031840   | 7          | 36                      |
|           |                  |               | TOTAL    | 7          | 36                      |
|           | ADF&G            | Berners River | 042436   | 3          | 11                      |
|           |                  |               | TOTAL    | 3          | 11                      |
|           |                  | Chilkat River | 042418   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |                  |               | 042419   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |                  |               | TOTAL    | 2          | 10                      |
|           |                  | Speel Lake    | 042329   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |                  |               | 042433   | 1          | 5                       |
|           |                  |               | TOTAL    | 2          | 10                      |
| Ketchikan | ADF&G            | Hugh Smith    | 042451   | 1          | 6                       |
|           |                  |               |          | 1          | 6                       |
|           | Southeast Alaska |               | TOTAL    | 15         | 73                      |

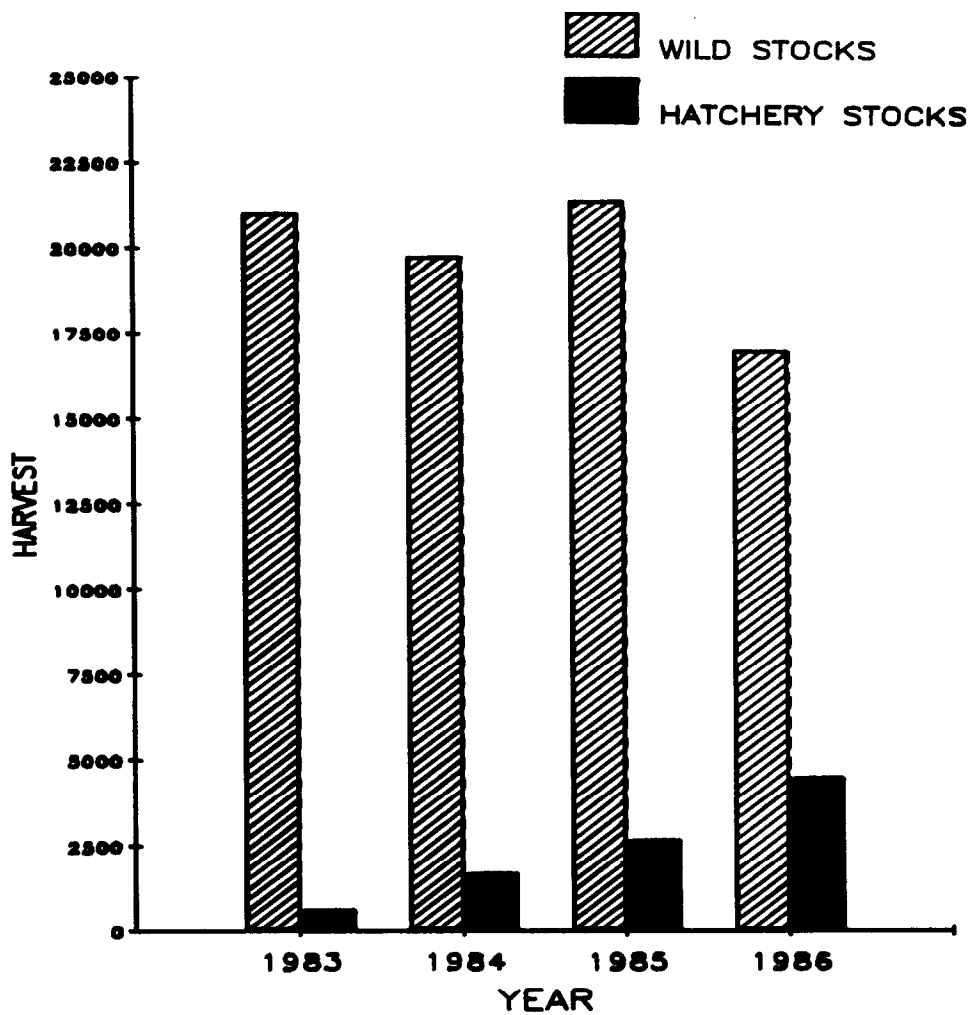


Figure 11. Harvests of wild and hatchery stock chinook salmon in southeast Alaska marine sport fisheries from 1983 to 1986 (total harvest figures from Statewide Postal Harvest Survey, Mills 1987).

The majority of hatchery produced chinook salmon harvested by Southeast marine fisheries in 1986 were taken in Ketchikan and Juneau. (Figure 12). Large numbers of hatchery origin chinook were also harvested by Petersburg area marine anglers. Forty-four percent of the chinook salmon harvested in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery in 1986 were produced by hatcheries. The majority of hatchery chinook harvested in Ketchikan were originally released from the Whitman Lake (SSRAA), Neets Bay (SSRAA), and Deer Mountain (ADF&G) hatcheries, all located close to Ketchikan. In the Juneau marine fishery, 20 percent of the harvested chinook were of hatchery origin, with the majority produced by the Crystal Lake (ADF&G), Little Port Walter (NMFS), and Snettisham (ADF&G) hatcheries. A considerable number of hatchery chinook were also harvested by shore anglers fishing at the Blind Slough (550) and Thomas Basin (200) SHA's.

Marine creel surveys in all locations except Juneau and Ketchikan ended during the first or second weeks of July prior to the time when coho salmon are available to sport anglers. Therefore, only the observed contributions of hatchery coho salmon to these fisheries are listed in this report. In the Ketchikan marine fishery in 1986, 3,200 coho salmon originating primarily from the Whitman Lake and Neets Bay facilities, were caught by sport anglers. Very few hatchery origin coho salmon were taken by Juneau area marine anglers during the survey period.

#### Seasonal Use and Relative Efficiency of Sport Gear

Catch rates for both chartered and non-chartered anglers using different sport fishing gear and methods in the Juneau, Ketchikan, Petersburg, Wrangell, Haines and Sitka marine sport fisheries during 1986 are summarized in Tables 48 through 61.

The gear use percentages and catch rates for the Juneau and Ketchikan fisheries, as calculated, are likely biased as no attempt was made to account for differences in the amount of sampling effort expended in each seasonal period stratum in each respective fishery. However, because the magnitude of this bias was considered to be small and because of time constraints and sample size considerations, we felt that further analysis of this data was unwarranted.

Juneau area marine anglers trolling for salmon used conventional tackle 83 percent of the time. Twelve percent of anglers used downriggers while diving devices were used 4 percent of the time. Ketchikan anglers followed a similar pattern using conventional tackle 87 percent, downriggers 11 percent, and diving devices, 1 percent of the time.

There were no differences observed in the seasonal catch efficiency of downriggers compared to other types of sport gear. In addition, the percentage of anglers using conventional sport gear, downriggers, and diving devices remained fairly constant throughout the fishing season for both the Juneau and Ketchikan fisheries. Essentially, for those anglers choosing to troll for salmon, downriggers were more effective than other gear types throughout the entire fishing season.

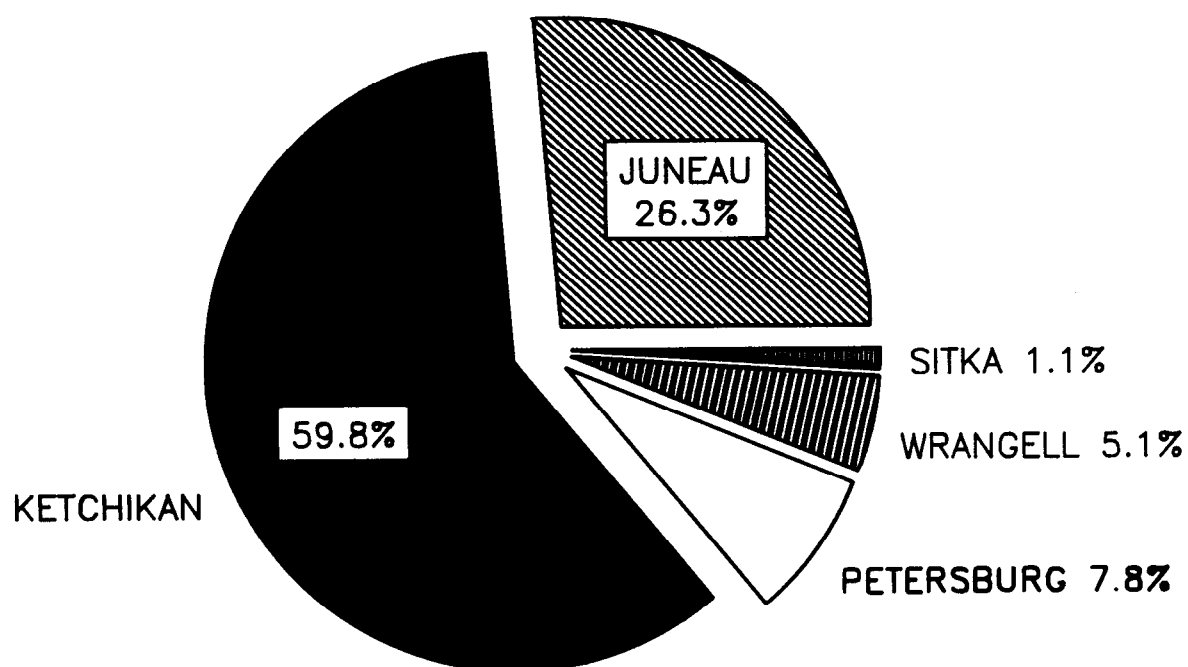


Figure 12. Harvest, by fishery, of 3,700 hatchery produced chinook salmon in 1986 (does not include harvest of hatchery chinook at Blind Slough (550) and Thomas Basin (200) Special Harvest Areas).

Table 48. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Gear type      | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chinook Caught |      |       | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                |                |           |             | >28"           | <28" | Total | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Non-Charter    | Conventional   | 27586     | 80.9        | 409            | 471  | 880   | 0.015                    | 0.017 | 0.032    |
|                | Downriggers    | 3276      | 9.6         | 145            | 176  | 321   | 0.044                    | 0.054 | 0.098    |
|                | Diving Devices | 1503      | 4.4         | 37             | 46   | 83    | 0.025                    | 0.031 | 0.055    |
|                | Total          | 32365     | 94.9        | 591            | 693  | 1284  | 0.018                    | 0.021 | 0.040    |
| Charter        | Conventional   | 827       | 2.4         | 14             | 26   | 40    | 0.017                    | 0.031 | 0.048    |
|                | Downriggers    | 919       | 2.7         | 62             | 57   | 119   | 0.068                    | 0.062 | 0.130    |
|                | Diving Devices | 6         | .0          | 0              | 0    | 0     | 0.000                    | 0.000 | 0.000    |
|                | Total          | 1752      | 5.1         | 76             | 83   | 159   | 0.043                    | 0.047 | 0.091    |
| TOTAL          | Conventional   | 28413     | 83.3        | 423            | 497  | 920   | 0.015                    | 0.017 | 0.032    |
|                | Downriggers    | 4194      | 12.3        | 207            | 233  | 440   | 0.049                    | 0.056 | 0.105    |
|                | Diving Devices | 1510      | 4.4         | 37             | 46   | 83    | 0.025                    | 0.030 | 0.055    |
|                | Total          | 34117     | 100.0       | 667            | 776  | 1443  | 0.020                    | 0.023 | 0.042    |

Table 49. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type and month of non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Geartype          | Month     | Rod<br>Hours | Chinook Caught |      |     | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|------|-----|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                   |           |              | >28"           | <28" | All | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Conventional      | April-May | 4408         | 85             | 9    | 94  | 0.019                    | 0.002 | 0.021    |
|                   | June      | 4522         | 48             | 48   | 96  | 0.011                    | 0.011 | 0.021    |
|                   | July      | 5817         | 185            | 235  | 420 | 0.032                    | 0.040 | 0.072    |
|                   | August    | 8798         | 71             | 142  | 213 | 0.008                    | 0.016 | 0.024    |
|                   | Sept.-Oct | 4040         | 20             | 37   | 57  | 0.005                    | 0.009 | 0.014    |
| Downriggers       | April-May | 643          | 15             | 2    | 17  | 0.023                    | 0.003 | 0.026    |
|                   | June      | 682          | 20             | 27   | 47  | 0.029                    | 0.040 | 0.069    |
|                   | July      | 725          | 66             | 85   | 151 | 0.091                    | 0.117 | 0.208    |
|                   | August    | 908          | 29             | 55   | 84  | 0.032                    | 0.061 | 0.092    |
|                   | Sept.-Oct | 317          | 15             | 7    | 22  | 0.047                    | 0.022 | 0.069    |
| Diving<br>Devices | April-May | 174          | 6              | 2    | 8   | 0.035                    | 0.012 | 0.046    |
|                   | June      | 207          | 3              | 1    | 4   | 0.015                    | 0.005 | 0.019    |
|                   | July      | 452          | 16             | 33   | 49  | 0.035                    | 0.073 | 0.108    |
|                   | August    | 399          | 10             | 6    | 16  | 0.025                    | 0.015 | 0.040    |
|                   | Sept.-Oct | 273          | 2              | 4    | 6   | 0.007                    | 0.015 | 0.022    |

Table 50. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Juneau marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Target     | Method   | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chin caught |      | Halibut caught | Chin / Rod Hr |       | Halibut / Rod Hr |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
|                |            |          |           |             | >28"        | <28" |                | >28"          | <28"  |                  |
| Non-Charter    | Salmon     | Trolling | 32425     | 57.1        | 592         | 695  | 281            | 0.018         | 0.021 | 0.009            |
|                |            | Drifting | 1431      | 2.5         | 32          | 37   | 53             | 0.022         | 0.026 | 0.037            |
|                |            | Anchored | 1801      | 3.2         | 51          | 83   | 106            | 0.028         | 0.046 | 0.059            |
|                |            | Total    | 35657     | 62.8        | 675         | 815  | 440            | 0.019         | 0.023 | 0.012            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 587       | 1.0         | 1           | 0    | 76             | 0.002         | 0.000 | 0.130            |
|                |            | Drifting | 6589      | 11.6        | 7           | 14   | 1313           | 0.001         | 0.002 | 0.199            |
|                |            | Anchored | 11496     | 20.2        | 13          | 21   | 2675           | 0.001         | 0.002 | 0.233            |
|                |            | Total    | 18673     | 32.9        | 21          | 35   | 4064           | 0.001         | 0.002 | 0.218            |
|                | Total      | All      | 54329     | 95.6        | 696         | 850  | 4504           | 0.013         | 0.016 | 0.083            |
| Charter        | Salmon     | Trolling | 1752      | 3.1         | 76          | 83   | 7              | 0.043         | 0.047 | 0.004            |
|                |            | Drifting | 79        | 0.1         | 2           | 7    | 0              | 0.025         | 0.089 | 0.000            |
|                |            | Anchored | 197       | 0.3         | 28          | 25   | 1              | 0.142         | 0.127 | 0.005            |
|                |            | Total    | 2027      | 3.6         | 106         | 115  | 8              | 0.052         | 0.057 | 0.004            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 18        | .0          | 0           | 0    | 13             | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.722            |
|                |            | Drifting | 173       | 0.3         | 0           | 0    | 22             | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.127            |
|                |            | Anchored | 254       | 0.4         | 0           | 1    | 107            | 0.000         | 0.004 | 0.422            |
|                |            | Total    | 445       | 0.8         | 0           | 1    | 142            | 0.000         | 0.002 | 0.319            |
|                | Total      | All      | 2471      | 4.4         | 106         | 116  | 150            | 0.043         | 0.047 | 0.061            |
|                | TOTAL      | All      | 56801     | 100.0       | 802         | 966  | 4654           | 0.014         | 0.017 | 0.082            |

Table 51. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Gear type      | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chinook Caught |      |       | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                |                |           |             | >28"           | <28" | Total | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Non-Charter    | Conventional   | 24447     | 78.0        | 746            | 2621 | 3367  | 0.031                    | 0.107 | 0.138    |
|                | Downriggers    | 3086      | 9.8         | 245            | 842  | 1087  | 0.079                    | 0.273 | 0.352    |
|                | Diving Devices | 406       | 1.3         | 12             | 37   | 49    | 0.030                    | 0.091 | 0.121    |
|                | Total          | 27939     | 89.2        | 1003           | 3500 | 4503  | 0.036                    | 0.125 | 0.161    |
| Charter        | Conventional   | 2949      | 9.4         | 109            | 428  | 537   | 0.037                    | 0.145 | 0.182    |
|                | Downriggers    | 444       | 1.4         | 17             | 231  | 248   | 0.038                    | 0.521 | 0.559    |
|                | Diving Devices | 0         | 0.0         | 0              | 0    | 0     | -                        | -     | -        |
|                | Total          | 3392      | 10.8        | 126            | 659  | 785   | 0.037                    | 0.194 | 0.231    |
| TOTAL          | Conventional   | 27396     | 87.4        | 855            | 3049 | 3904  | 0.031                    | 0.111 | 0.143    |
|                | Downriggers    | 3529      | 11.3        | 262            | 1073 | 1335  | 0.074                    | 0.304 | 0.378    |
|                | Diving Devices | 406       | 1.3         | 12             | 37   | 49    | 0.030                    | 0.091 | 0.121    |
|                | Total          | 31332     | 100.0       | 1129           | 4159 | 5288  | 0.036                    | 0.133 | 0.169    |



Table 52. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type and month of all anglers (includes charters) trolling for salmon in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Geartype          | Month     | Rod<br>Hours | Chinook Caught |      |      | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|------|------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                   |           |              | >28"           | <28" | All  | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Conventional      | April-May | 5861         | 220            | 347  | 567  | 0.038                    | 0.059 | 0.097    |
|                   | June      | 8196         | 400            | 1044 | 1444 | 0.049                    | 0.127 | 0.176    |
|                   | July      | 3632         | 140            | 428  | 568  | 0.039                    | 0.118 | 0.156    |
|                   | August    | 5741         | 91             | 555  | 646  | 0.016                    | 0.097 | 0.113    |
|                   | Sept.-Oct | 3966         | 4              | 675  | 679  | 0.001                    | 0.170 | 0.171    |
| Downriggers       | April-May | 930          | 62             | 198  | 260  | 0.067                    | 0.213 | 0.280    |
|                   | June      | 1640         | 154            | 605  | 759  | 0.094                    | 0.369 | 0.463    |
|                   | July      | 399          | 38             | 113  | 151  | 0.095                    | 0.283 | 0.379    |
|                   | August    | 384          | 6              | 113  | 119  | 0.016                    | 0.295 | 0.310    |
|                   | Sept.-Oct | 177          | 2              | 44   | 46   | 0.011                    | 0.249 | 0.260    |
| Diving<br>Devices | April-May | 85           | 4              | 5    | 9    | 0.047                    | 0.059 | 0.106    |
|                   | June      | 92           | 5              | 5    | 10   | 0.054                    | 0.054 | 0.108    |
|                   | July      | 31           | 3              | 4    | 7    | 0.097                    | 0.130 | 0.227    |
|                   | August    | 115          | 0              | 18   | 18   | 0.000                    | 0.156 | 0.156    |
|                   | Sept.-Oct | 83           | 0              | 5    | 5    | 0.000                    | 0.060 | 0.060    |

Table 53. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Ketchikan marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Target     | Method   | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chin caught |      | Halibut caught | Chin / Rod Hr |       | Halibut / Rod Hr |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
|                |            |          |           |             | >28"        | <28" |                | >28"          | <28"  |                  |
| Non-Charter    | Salmon     | Trolling | 27939     | 66.5        | 1003        | 3500 | 109            | 0.036         | 0.125 | 0.004            |
|                |            | Drifting | 139       | 0.3         | 3           | 25   | 22             | 0.022         | 0.180 | 0.158            |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 28078     | 66.9        | 1006        | 3525 | 131            | 0.036         | 0.126 | 0.005            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 167       | 0.4         | 2           | 9    | 12             | 0.012         | 0.054 | 0.072            |
|                |            | Drifting | 9210      | 21.9        | 29          | 20   | 1558           | 0.003         | 0.002 | 0.169            |
|                |            | Anchored | 64        | 0.2         | 0           | 0    | 1              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.016            |
|                |            | Total    | 9441      | 22.5        | 31          | 29   | 1571           | 0.003         | 0.003 | 0.166            |
|                | Total      | All      | 37519     | 89.3        | 1037        | 3554 | 1702           | 0.028         | 0.095 | 0.045            |
| Charter        | Salmon     | Trolling | 3392      | 8.1         | 126         | 659  | 17             | 0.037         | 0.194 | 0.005            |
|                |            | Drifting | 33        | 0.1         | 0           | 2    | 3              | 0.000         | 0.061 | 0.091            |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 3425      | 8.2         | 126         | 661  | 20             | 0.037         | 0.193 | 0.006            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Drifting | 1049      | 2.5         | 1           | 0    | 298            | 0.001         | 0.000 | 0.284            |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 1049      | 2.5         | 1           | 0    | 298            | 0.001         | 0.000 | 0.284            |
|                | Total      | All      | 4474      | 10.7        | 127         | 661  | 318            | 0.028         | 0.148 | 0.071            |
|                | TOTAL      | All      | 41993     | 100.0       | 1164        | 4215 | 2020           | 0.028         | 0.100 | 0.048            |

Table 54. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Petersburg marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Gear type      | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chinook Caught |      |       | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                |                |           |             | >28"           | <28" | Total | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Non-Charter    | Conventional   | 2800      | 77.1        | 123            | 16   | 139   | 0.044                    | 0.006 | 0.050    |
|                | Downriggers    | 340       | 9.4         | 25             | 5    | 30    | 0.074                    | 0.015 | 0.088    |
|                | Diving Devices | 480       | 13.2        | 25             | 1    | 26    | 0.052                    | 0.002 | 0.054    |
|                | Total          | 3619      | 99.6        | 173            | 22   | 195   | 0.048                    | 0.006 | 0.054    |
| Charter        | Conventional   | 0         | 0.0         | 0              | 0    | 0     | --                       | --    | --       |
|                | Downriggers    | 0         | 0.0         | 0              | 0    | 0     | --                       | --    | --       |
|                | Diving Devices | 14        | 0.4         | 0              | 1    | 1     | 0.000                    | 0.071 | 0.071    |
|                | Total          | 14        | 0.4         | 0              | 1    | 1     | 0.000                    | 0.071 | 0.071    |
| TOTAL          | Conventional   | 2800      | 77.1        | 123            | 16   | 139   | 0.044                    | 0.006 | 0.050    |
|                | Downriggers    | 340       | 9.4         | 25             | 5    | 30    | 0.074                    | 0.015 | 0.088    |
|                | Diving Devices | 494       | 13.6        | 25             | 2    | 27    | 0.051                    | 0.004 | 0.055    |
|                | Total          | 3633      | 100.0       | 173            | 23   | 196   | 0.048                    | 0.006 | 0.054    |

Table 55. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Petersburg marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Target     | Method   | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chin caught |      | Halibut caught | Chin / Rod Hr |       | Halibut / Rod Hr |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
|                |            |          |           |             | >28"        | <28" |                | >28"          | <28"  |                  |
| Non-Charter    | Salmon     | Trolling | 3619      | 82.6        | 173         | 22   | 26             | 0.048         | 0.006 | 0.007            |
|                |            | Drifting | 37        | 0.8         | 1           | 1    | 2              | 0.027         | 0.027 | 0.055            |
|                |            | Anchored | 47        | 1.1         | 5           | 0    | 2              | 0.106         | 0.000 | 0.042            |
|                |            | Total    | 3703      | 84.5        | 179         | 23   | 30             | 0.048         | 0.006 | 0.008            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 18        | 0.4         | 0           | 0    | 1              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.056            |
|                |            | Drifting | 479       | 10.9        | 2           | 0    | 94             | 0.004         | 0.000 | 0.196            |
|                |            | Anchored | 171       | 3.9         | 0           | 0    | 61             | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.358            |
|                |            | Total    | 667       | 15.2        | 2           | 0    | 156            | 0.003         | 0.000 | 0.234            |
|                | Total      | All      | 4370      | 99.7        | 181         | 23   | 186            | 0.041         | 0.005 | 0.043            |
|                |            |          |           |             |             |      |                |               |       |                  |
| Charter        | Salmon     | Trolling | 14        | 0.3         | 0           | 1    | 0              | 0.000         | 0.071 | 0.000            |
|                |            | Drifting | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 14        | 0.3         | 0           | 1    | 0              | 0.000         | 0.071 | 0.000            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Drifting | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                | Total      | All      | 14        | 0.3         | 0           | 1    | 0              | 0.000         | 0.071 | 0.000            |
|                |            |          |           |             |             |      |                |               |       |                  |
| TOTAL          | All        | All      | 4384      | 100.0       | 181         | 24   | 186            | 0.041         | 0.005 | 0.042            |

Table 56. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Wrangell marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Gear type      | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chinook Caught |      |       | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                |                |           |             | >28"           | <28" | Total | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Non-Charter    | Conventional   | 5396      | 91.2        | 225            | 58   | 283   | 0.042                    | 0.011 | 0.052    |
|                | Downriggers    | 110       | 1.9         | 13             | 2    | 15    | 0.118                    | 0.018 | 0.136    |
|                | Diving Devices | 72        | 1.2         | 5              | 14   | 19    | 0.069                    | 0.194 | 0.263    |
|                | Total          | 5579      | 94.3        | 243            | 74   | 317   | 0.044                    | 0.013 | 0.057    |
| Charter        | Conventional   | 188       | 3.2         | 18             | 1    | 19    | 0.096                    | 0.005 | 0.101    |
|                | Downriggers    | 48        | 0.8         | 0              | 0    | 0     | 0.000                    | 0.000 | 0.000    |
|                | Diving Devices | 100       | 1.7         | 3              | 3    | 6     | 0.030                    | 0.030 | 0.060    |
|                | Total          | 336       | 5.7         | 21             | 4    | 25    | 0.063                    | 0.012 | 0.074    |
| TOTAL          | Conventional   | 5585      | 94.4        | 243            | 59   | 302   | 0.044                    | 0.011 | 0.054    |
|                | Downriggers    | 158       | 2.7         | 13             | 2    | 15    | 0.082                    | 0.013 | 0.095    |
|                | Diving Devices | 172       | 2.9         | 8              | 17   | 25    | 0.047                    | 0.099 | 0.146    |
|                | Total          | 5915      | 100.0       | 264            | 78   | 342   | 0.045                    | 0.013 | 0.058    |

Table 57. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Wrangell marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Target     | Method   | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chin caught |      | Halibut caught | Chin / Rod Hr |       | Halibut / Rod Hr |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
|                |            |          |           |             | >28"        | <28" |                | >28"          | <28"  |                  |
| Non-Charter    | Salmon     | Trolling | 5579      | 78.3        | 243         | 74   | 17             | 0.044         | 0.013 | 0.003            |
|                |            | Drifting | 109       | 1.5         | 2           | 0    | 2              | 0.018         | 0.000 | 0.018            |
|                |            | Anchored | 482       | 6.8         | 14          | 1    | 5              | 0.029         | 0.002 | 0.010            |
|                |            | Total    | 6170      | 86.6        | 259         | 75   | 24             | 0.042         | 0.012 | 0.004            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 5         | 0.1         | 0           | 0    | 0              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.000            |
|                |            | Drifting | 91        | 1.3         | 1           | 2    | 5              | 0.011         | 0.022 | 0.055            |
|                |            | Anchored | 480       | 6.7         | 1           | 0    | 58             | 0.002         | 0.000 | 0.121            |
|                |            | Total    | 575       | 8.1         | 2           | 2    | 63             | 0.003         | 0.003 | 0.110            |
|                | Total      | All      | 6745      | 94.7        | 261         | 77   | 87             | 0.039         | 0.011 | 0.013            |
| Charter        | Salmon     | Trolling | 336       | 4.7         | 21          | 3    | 0              | 0.063         | 0.009 | 0.000            |
|                |            | Drifting | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 336       | 4.7         | 21          | 3    | 0              | 0.063         | 0.009 | 0.000            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Drifting | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Anchored | 45        | 0.6         | 0           | 0    | 2              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.044            |
|                |            | Total    | 45        | 0.6         | 0           | 0    | 2              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.044            |
|                | Total      | All      | 381       | 5.3         | 21          | 3    | 2              | 0.055         | 0.008 | 0.005            |
|                | TOTAL      | All      | 7126      | 100.0       | 282         | 80   | 89             | 0.040         | 0.011 | 0.012            |

Table 58. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Haines marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Gear type      | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chinook Caught |      |       | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                |                |           |             | >28"           | <28" | Total | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Non-Charter    | Conventional   | 1996      | 35.7        | 75             | 12   | 87    | 0.038                    | 0.006 | 0.044    |
|                | Downriggers    | 464       | 8.3         | 26             | 16   | 42    | 0.056                    | 0.035 | 0.091    |
|                | Diving Devices | 2745      | 49.0        | 152            | 15   | 167   | 0.055                    | 0.005 | 0.061    |
|                | Total          | 5204      | 93.0        | 253            | 43   | 296   | 0.049                    | 0.008 | 0.057    |
| Charter        | Conventional   | 45        | 0.8         | 2              | 0    | 2     | 0.044                    | 0.000 | 0.044    |
|                | Downriggers    | 216       | 3.8         | 26             | 13   | 39    | 0.121                    | 0.060 | 0.181    |
|                | Diving Devices | 134       | 2.4         | 13             | 4    | 17    | 0.097                    | 0.030 | 0.127    |
|                | Total          | 395       | 7.0         | 41             | 17   | 58    | 0.104                    | 0.043 | 0.147    |
| TOTAL          | Conventional   | 2041      | 36.5        | 77             | 12   | 89    | 0.038                    | 0.006 | 0.044    |
|                | Downriggers    | 679       | 12.1        | 52             | 29   | 81    | 0.077                    | 0.043 | 0.119    |
|                | Diving Devices | 2878      | 51.4        | 165            | 19   | 184   | 0.057                    | 0.007 | 0.064    |
|                | Total          | 5599      | 100.0       | 294            | 60   | 354   | 0.053                    | 0.011 | 0.063    |

Table 59. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Haines marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Target     | Method   | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chin caught |      | Halibut caught | Chin / Rod Hr |       | Halibut / Rod Hr |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
|                |            |          |           |             | >28"        | <28" |                | >28"          | <28"  |                  |
| Non-Charter    | Salmon     | Trolling | 5204      | 88.1        | 253         | 43   | 18             | 0.049         | 0.008 | 0.003            |
|                |            | Drifting | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 5204      | 88.1        | 253         | 43   | 18             | 0.049         | 0.008 | 0.003            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 36        | 0.6         | 1           | 0    | 2              | 0.028         | 0.000 | 0.056            |
|                |            | Drifting | 105       | 1.8         | 0           | 0    | 5              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.048            |
|                |            | Anchored | 119       | 2.0         | 0           | 0    | 20             | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.168            |
|                |            | Total    | 260       | 4.4         | 1           | 0    | 27             | 0.004         | 0.000 | 0.104            |
|                | Total      | All      | 5464      | 92.5        | 254         | 43   | 45             | 0.046         | 0.008 | 0.008            |
| Charter        | Salmon     | Trolling | 395       | 6.7         | 41          | 17   | 6              | 0.104         | 0.043 | 0.015            |
|                |            | Drifting | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 395       | 6.7         | 41          | 17   | 6              | 0.104         | 0.043 | 0.015            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Drifting | 28        | 0.5         | 1           | 0    | 3              | 0.036         | 0.000 | 0.107            |
|                |            | Anchored | 23        | 0.4         | 0           | 0    | 0              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.000            |
|                |            | Total    | 51        | 0.9         | 1           | 0    | 3              | --            | --    | --               |
|                | Total      | All      | 446       | 7.5         | 42          | 17   | 9              | 0.094         | 0.038 | 0.020            |
|                | TOTAL      | All      | 5910      | 100.0       | 296         | 60   | 54             | 0.050         | 0.010 | 0.009            |



Table 60. Sampled catch and catch rates by gear type of chartered and non-chartered anglers trolling for salmon in the Sitka marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Gear type      | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chinook Caught |      |       | Chinook Catch / Rod Hour |       |          |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                |                |           |             | >28"           | <28" | Total | >28"                     | <28"  | Combined |
| Non-Charter    | Conventional   | 529       | 65.4        | 13             | 11   | 24    | 0.025                    | 0.021 | 0.045    |
|                | Downriggers    | 166       | 20.6        | 10             | 12   | 22    | 0.060                    | 0.072 | 0.132    |
|                | Diving Devices | 0         | 0.0         | 0              | 0    | 0     | --                       | --    | --       |
|                | Total          | 695       | 86.0        | 23             | 23   | 46    | 0.033                    | 0.033 | 0.066    |
| Charter        | Conventional   | 109       | 13.5        | 1              | 8    | 0     | 0.009                    | 0.073 | 0.000    |
|                | Downriggers    | 4         | 0.5         | 0              | 0    | 0     | 0.000                    | 0.000 | 0.000    |
|                | Diving Devices | 0         | 0.0         | 0              | 0    | 0     | --                       | --    | --       |
|                | Total          | 113       | 14.0        | 1              | 8    | 0     | 0.009                    | 0.070 | 0.000    |
| TOTAL          | Conventional   | 638       | 79.0        | 14             | 19   | 24    | 0.022                    | 0.030 | 0.038    |
|                | Downriggers    | 170       | 21.0        | 10             | 12   | 22    | 0.059                    | 0.071 | 0.129    |
|                | Diving Devices | 0         | 0.0         | 0              | 0    | 0     | --                       | --    | --       |
|                | Total          | 808       | 100.0       | 24             | 31   | 46    | 0.030                    | 0.038 | 0.057    |

Table 61. Sampled catch and catch rates by type of angler, target, and method in the Sitka marine sport fishery, 1986.

| Type of Angler | Target     | Method   | Rod Hours | % Rod Hours | Chin caught |      | Halibut caught | Chin / Rod Hr |       | Halibut / Rod Hr |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
|                |            |          |           |             | >28"        | <28" |                | >28"          | <28"  |                  |
| Non-Charter    | Salmon     | Trolling | 695       | 44.1        | 23          | 23   | 12             | 0.033         | 0.033 | 0.017            |
|                |            | Drifting | 79        | 5.0         | 7           | 5    | 2              | 0.089         | 0.063 | 0.025            |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 774       | 49.1        | 30          | 28   | 14             | 0.039         | 0.036 | 0.018            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Drifting | 512       | 32.5        | 0           | 1    | 117            | 0.000         | 0.002 | 0.228            |
|                |            | Anchored | 14        | 0.9         | 0           | 0    | 1              | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.071            |
|                |            | Total    | 526       | 33.4        | 0           | 1    | 118            | 0.000         | 0.002 | 0.224            |
|                | Total      | All      | 1300      | 82.4        | 30          | 29   | 132            | 0.023         | 0.022 | 0.102            |
| Charter        | Salmon     | Trolling | 114       | 7.2         | 1           | 8    | 3              | 0.009         | 0.070 | 0.026            |
|                |            | Drifting | 48        | 3.0         | 0           | 7    | 1              | 0.000         | 0.147 | 0.021            |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 161       | 10.2        | 1           | 15   | 4              | 0.006         | 0.093 | 0.025            |
|                | Bottomfish | Trolling | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Drifting | 116       | 7.4         | 0           | 0    | 37             | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.318            |
|                |            | Anchored | 0         | 0.0         | 0           | 0    | 0              | --            | --    | --               |
|                |            | Total    | 116       | 7.4         | 0           | 0    | 37             | 0.000         | 0.000 | 0.318            |
|                | Total      | All      | 277       | 17.6        | 1           | 15   | 41             | 0.004         | 0.054 | 0.148            |
|                | TOTAL      | All      | 1578      | 100.0       | 31          | 44   | 173            | 0.020         | 0.028 | 0.110            |

Direct comparisons of gear use and fishing methods between the Petersburg, Wrangell, and Haines fisheries and the Juneau and Ketchikan fisheries are not possible due to differences in sampling dates. Haines area marine anglers used diving devices more than anglers in other fisheries at 51 percent of the time followed by conventional tackle types at 37 percent and downriggers at 12 percent of the time. Gear use in Petersburg and Wrangell was somewhat similar to that in Juneau and Ketchikan with conventional tackle being used the majority of the time at 94 percent and 77 percent in Wrangell and Petersburg, respectively. In Petersburg, diving devices were used 14 percent of the time and downriggers 9 percent while in Wrangell both diving devices and downriggers were used 3 percent of the time.

Trolling was by far the most popular method in all fisheries for sport fishing for salmon by both non-chartered and chartered anglers. The incidence of anglers drift fishing or anchoring to catch salmon was highest in the Juneau and Wrangell areas and lowest in Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Haines. Although trolling was the most popular method of sport fishing for salmon it was not the most efficient means of catching them. For example, in the Juneau marine fishery, catch rates for both sub-legal and legal king salmon were highest for anglers anchoring their boats or drift fishing. However, for anglers trolling for salmon in Juneau, those using downriggers had the highest catch rates; almost three times greater than for conventional tackle and nearly twice as high as for diving devices. This same pattern was observed for the Ketchikan and Haines marine fisheries where both chartered and non-chartered anglers using downriggers, experienced catch rates for king salmon over twice as high as those using conventional tackle or diving devices. Sample sizes for anglers using downriggers in Petersburg and Wrangell, were too small to draw meaningful conclusions as to the efficiency of downriggers compared to other types of tackle.

#### CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Methods used to conduct creel surveys in southeast Alaska have changed considerably over the last few years. Historically, only the major sport fisheries (e.g., Juneau and Ketchikan marine) in southeast Alaska were surveyed on a consistent basis and for the entire season. This situation existed primarily because of a lack of funding but also because no demonstrated need, from a management perspective, existed to either improve or to expand creel programs. The passage of the U.S./Canada Pacific Salmon Treaty in 1983 and the expansion of the Dingell-Johnson (D-J) Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Program in 1985 through the Wallop-Breaux Amendment have provided the funding mechanisms for expanding creel programs to other areas where significant sport harvest occurs.

The monitoring of new chinook salmon fishery enhancement projects mandated by the Treaty, and chinook and coho salmon, and steelhead trout sport fishery enhancement activities funded through the D-J program, will require a continued improvement and expansion of creel survey methods and programs over the next several years. A significant first

step in meeting this challenge was accomplished during 1986 as estimates of the variability of effort and harvest estimates were obtained for all surveyed marine sport fisheries. However, additional refinements are still needed, namely, reducing non-sampling errors associated with estimates of effort (boat-days or boat-hours) and optimally allocating sampling effort and operational dollars within additional or redefined stratifications. A more detailed discussion of these suggested refinements is included in a review of marine creel survey methods by Geiger and Mecum (1987). Procedures for estimating variances and optimally allocating sampling resources are needed for freshwater roadside and SHA sport fishery creel surveys.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to thank Allen Bingham, Sport Fish Biometrician, for his assistance in computer programming and technical review of sampling designs, Mini Cherian for typing most of the text and tables of this report, and creel survey staff Sue Millard, Mark Anderson, Karla Hart, Bill Bale, Kurt Kondzela, Evon Zerbetz, Beth Kluthe, Deidra Holum, Randy Ericksen, Bob Johnson, Kris Munk, Kristin Norosz, Page Else, Larry Edwards, and Ann Blackwell for all of their hard work in collecting creel data and for many helpful comments on survey methods.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Geiger, H. and R. D. Mecum. 1987. A study of a marine creel survey in southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Fisheries Rehabilitation Enhancement, and Development Technical Report. 31 pp.
- Malvestuto, S. P., W. D. Davies, and W. L. Shelton. 1978. An evaluation of the roving creel survey with non-uniform probability sampling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107:255-262.
- Marriott, R. A., A. E. Schmidt, and D. E. Jones. 1979. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1978-1979, Project F-9-11 20(G-I-Q): 58 pp.
- Mattson, R. W. 1975. The Juneau area chinook salmon fisheries, with particular emphasis on the sport fishery, 1960-1973. M.S. Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle: 82 pp.
- Mecum, R. D. and P. M. Suchanek. 1986. Harvest estimates of selected southeast Alaska sport fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1985-1986, Project F-10-1, 27(G-I-Q-1): 1-73.

- Mills, M. J. 1986. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1985). Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1985-1986, F-10-1, 27(RT-2). 137pp
- Mills, M. J. 1987. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies (1986). Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1986-1987, In Press.
- Neimark, L. M. 1984. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout Southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1983 - 1984, Project F-9-16, 25 (G-I-Q-1): 105pp
- Neimark, L.M. 1985. Harvest estimates of selected chinook salmon fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1984-1985, Project F-9-17, 26(AFS-41-12B).
- Neimark, L. M. and M. W. Schwan. 1983. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report of, 1982-1983, Project F-9-15, 24 (G-I-Q-B): 31 pp.
- Robards, F. S. 1976. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1975-1976, Project F-9-8, 17 (G-I-Q): 13 pp.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1977. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1976-1977, Project F-9-9, 18 (G-I-Q): 41 pp.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1978. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1977-1978, Project F-9-10, 19 (G-I-Q): 48 pp.
- Schmidt, A. E. and F. S. Robards. 1973. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Progress Report 1972-73, Project F-9-5, 14 (G-I-A): 62 pp.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1974. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1973-1974, Project F-9-6, 15 (G-I-A): 125 pp.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of the sport fish and sport fish waters in southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1974-1975, Project F-8-7, 16 (G-I-A): 111 pp.

Schwan, M. W. 1980. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1979-1980, Project F-9-12, 21 (G-I-Q-B): pp 16-62.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1981. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981, Project F-9-13, 22 (G-I-Q-B): pp 23-46.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1982. Harvest estimates of selected fisheries throughout southeast Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1981-1982, Project F-9-14, 23 (G-I-Q-B): 34 pp.

Van Alen, B.W. 1985. Origins of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the 1982 southeastern Alaska troll, seine, and gillnet fisheries. Draft report, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries.



APPENDIX A

Estimation formulas for the Juneau and Ketchikan  
marine creel surveys.



## APPENDIX A

This appendix documents the analysis procedures used to obtain estimates of catch and harvest, effort, and catch per unit effort (CPUE) in the Juneau and Ketchikan marine recreational fisheries during 1986.

To estimate total angler effort, the first step was to estimate the number of boat-trips in each stratum (seasonal and time of week) as follows:

- $\hat{B}_h$  = estimated boat-trips (daily) in the hth stratum of the fishery
- [B1]
- $\hat{B}_h = D_h \bar{N}_h$
- $h$  = subscript denoting stratum (note, that in this case strata are defined as time of season [early, middle, or late], and time of week [weekday or weekend-holiday])
- $D_h$  = total number of possible fishing days within the hth stratum
- $\bar{N}_h$  = mean angler effort estimate within stratum h
- [B2]
- $\bar{N}_h = \left[ \sum_{i=1}^{u_h} \hat{N}_{hi} \right] \div u_h$
- $i$  = subscript denoting week within stratum h
- $u_h$  = number of weeks sampled for flights (should equal number of weeks available) within the hth stratum
- $\bar{N}_{hi}$  = mean seasonal angler effort estimate within the ith week of the hth stratum
- [B3]
- $\bar{N}_{hi} = \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{d_i} \hat{N}_{hij} \right] \div d_i$
- $j$  = subscript denoting day sampled within the ith week of the hth stratum
- $d_i$  = number of days sampled for flights within the ith week of the hth stratum
- $\hat{N}_{hij}$  = Petersen mark-recapture "population" estimate of the number of boat-trips in the jth day sampled for flights of the ith week in the hth stratum (see Seber 1982, section 3.1.1)
- [B4]
- $\hat{N}_{hij} = \{ (N1_j + 1) (N2_j + 1) \div (M2_j + 1) \} - 1$
- $N1_j$  = number of boats counted during the flight on the jth day
- $N2_j$  = number of boats counted during the interviews on the jth day
- $M2_j$  = estimated number of boats which are interviewed during the jth day which were fishing during the time of the flight

- $\hat{V}_h(\hat{B}_h)$  - variance estimate of the angler effort estimate for the hth stratum, which is estimated approximately by the following equation obtained by using a modified two-stage sampling approach (see Cochran 1977, section 10.3). Note that the first squared term ( $D_h$ ) in the initial equation below is indicative of the variance component associated with the constant  $D_h$  in equation [B1], above. Also, note that there is no "between" weeks component as all weeks are sampled.
- $$= D_h^2 \left\{ \left( \frac{D_h - d_h}{D_h U_h} \right) \left( \frac{S_{Bb}^2}{d_h} \right) + \left( \frac{S_{Bw}^2}{D_h U_h} \right) \right\}$$
- $$= \frac{D_h}{U_h} \left\{ \left( U_h - d_h \right) \left( \frac{S_{Bb}^2}{d_h} \right) + \left( S_{Bw}^2 \right) \right\} \quad [B5]$$
- $d_h$  - number of days sampled for flight boat counts within all weeks of the hth stratum
- $$= \sum_{i=1}^{u_h} (d_i) \quad [B6]$$
- $U_h$  - number of weeks available for sampling within the hth stratum (should equal  $u_h$ )
- $S_{Bb}^2$  - between day (within week) variance component of the variance estimate for total boat-trip effort estimation
- $$= \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{u_h} \left( \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{d_i} (\hat{N}_{hij} - \bar{N}_{hi})^2}{(d_i - 1)} \right) \right\} \div u_h \quad [B7]$$
- $S_{Bw}^2$  - within day variance component of the variance estimate for total boat-trip effort estimation. Note that the "within day" here refers to the variance associated with the use of the Petersen type mark-recapture estimator, it does not refer to a variance estimated from different samples taken within the same day.
- $$= \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{u_h} \left\{ \sum_{j=1}^{d_i} \hat{V}_j(\hat{N}_j) \right\} \div d_i \right\} + u_h \quad [B8]$$
- $\hat{V}_j(\hat{N}_j)$  - estimated variance of the daily Petersen mark-recapture estimate of boat-trips of angler effort (estimated only approximately by the formula given in Seber 1982, see section 3.1.1)
- $$\approx \frac{(N1_j + 1)(N2_j + 1)(N1_j - M2_j)(N2_j - M2_j)}{(M2_j + 1)^2(M2_j + 2)} \quad [B9]$$

Estimation of CPUE (per species) is according to the following equations:

- $\hat{T}_h$  - estimated catch per unit effort (CPUE) in the hth stratum of the stratum of the fishery. Note that CPUE is estimated as a mean catch in that the definition of effort (one boat-trip) is equivalent to the sample unit for catch.
- $$= \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{w_h} \left( \sum_{j=1}^{v_i} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{b_j} c_{ijk} \right) \right) \right\} \div \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{w_h} \left( \sum_{j=1}^{v_i} b_j \right) \right\} \quad [T1]$$
- $w_h$  - number of weeks sampled for boat interviews in the hth stratum
- $v_i$  - number of days sampled for boat interviews in the ith week

$b_j$  = number of boats interviewed on the jth day

$c_{ijk}$  = catch of the kth boat on the jth day of the ith week

$\hat{V}_h(\hat{T}_h)$  = estimated variance of the CPUE estimate in the hth stratum of the fishery, which is estimated approximately by the following equation obtained by using a modified two-stage sampling approach (see Cochran 1977, section 10.3).

Note, that the variance of an estimate of CPUE is normally estimated by the approximate formula for the variance of a ratio of random variables (see Cochran 1977, section 6.3). However, in this instance the CPUE is in actuality just mean catch, in that effort is defined as one boat-trip which is also the definition of the sampling unit (see equation [T1], above). Accordingly, the variance and covariance for the effort component of the variance estimate of CPUE drops out (each observed unit of effort=1 and the mean effort=1).

Also, note that there is no "between" weeks component as all weeks are sampled.

$$= [(D_h - v_h) \div (U_h D_h)] [S_{Tb}^2 \div v_h] + [S_{Tw}^2 \div (U_h D_h b_h)] \quad [T2]$$

$D_h$  = total number of possible fishing days within the hth stratum

$v_h$  = total number of days sampled in the hth stratum

$$= \frac{w_h}{\sum_{i=1}^I v_i} \quad [T3]$$

$S_{Tb}^2$  = between day (within week) variance component of the variance estimate for total CPUE estimate

$$= \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^I w_h \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{v_i} (c_{ij.} - \bar{c}_{i..})^2 \right] \div (v_i - 1) \right\} \div w_h \quad [T4]$$

$$\bar{c}_{ij.} = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{b_j} c_{ijk} \right] \div b_j \quad [T5]$$

$$\bar{c}_{i..} = \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{v_i} c_{ij.} \right] \div v_i \quad [T6]$$

$S_{Tw}^2$  = within day variance component of the variance estimate for total CPUE estimate

$$= \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^I w_h \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{v_i} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{b_j} (c_{ijk} - \bar{c}_{ij.})^2 \right) \div (b_j - 1) \right] \div v_i \right\} \div w_h \quad [T7]$$

Harvest is estimated by combining the estimates for effort and CPUE as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{H}_h &= \text{harvest estimate for the hth stratum} \\ &= \hat{B}_h \hat{T}_h \end{aligned} \quad [H1]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{V}_h(\hat{H}_h) &= \text{variance estimate for the harvest estimate for the hth stratum, assuming independence of the estimates of effort and CPUE, obtained by using the formula proposed by Goodman (1960) for the estimation of the variance of a product of two random variables} \\ &= \hat{B}_h^2 \hat{V}_h(\hat{T}_h) + \hat{T}_h^2 \hat{V}_h(\hat{B}_h) - \hat{V}_h(\hat{T}_h) \hat{V}_h(\hat{B}_h) \end{aligned} \quad [H2]$$

The final step in estimating the catch (or harvest) for the entire season involves combining the stratum estimates:

$$\hat{H} = \text{overall estimated catch (or harvest)}$$

$$= \sum_{h=1}^g \hat{H}_h \quad [H3]$$

$g$  = number of strata

$$\hat{V}(\hat{H}) = \text{estimated variance of the estimated harvest, assuming independence of the stratum estimates}$$

$$= \sum_{h=1}^g (\hat{V}_h(\hat{H}_h)) \quad [H4]$$

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Cochran, W. B. 1977. Sampling techniques. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, USA.
- Goodman, L. A. 1960. On the exact variance of products. Journal of the American Statistical Association 55:708-713.
- Seber, G. A. F. 1982. The estimation of animal abundance. MacMillan Publishing Company, New York, New York, USA.

## APPENDIX B

Estimation formulas for the Petersburg and Haines  
marine creel surveys.

## APPENDIX B

This appendix documents the analysis procedures used to obtain estimates of catch and harvest, effort, and catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) in the Sitka and Wrangell marine recreational fisheries during 1986.

The sampling approach utilized for obtaining data for estimation of angler effort represented a stratified random sample of available flight hours within each stratum (type of fishing day). Accordingly, to estimate total effort, the first step was to estimate the number of boat hours in each stratum according to the following equations:

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{E}_h &= \text{estimated boat hours expended in the } h\text{th stratum of the fishery} \\ &= N_h \bar{x}_h\end{aligned}\quad [E1]$$

$h$  = subscript denoting stratum (note, that in this case strata are defined as weekday or weekend-holiday)

$N_h$  = total number of hours (available for fishing) in the  $h$ th stratum

$\bar{x}_h$  = mean number of boats per count for the  $h$ th stratum.

$$\bar{x}_h = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_h} (x_{hi})}{n_h}\quad [E2]$$

$i$  = subscript denoting sample within the  $h$ th stratum

$n_h$  = number of samples (i.e., counts) completed in the  $h$ th stratum

$x_{hi}$  = number of boats counted in the  $i$ th sample in the  $h$ th stratum.

$\hat{V}_h(\hat{E}_h)$  = the variance estimate for the estimate of  $E_h$ , obtained by the standard formula for the estimation of the variance of a product of a constant and a random variable

$$= N_h^2 s_h^2 \div n_h\quad [E3]$$

$$s_h^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_h} (x_{hi} - \bar{x}_h)^2}{(n_h - 1)}\quad [E4]$$

Note, that in equation E3, a finite population correction factor (fpc) is not used. If flights are truly (or practically) instantaneous then the number of flights which could have been flown (say starting every minute of each angling day) is nearly infinite the fpc is not necessary. Also note that the equation for estimating the variance (equation E3) is valid for a simple stratified random sampling design with only one stage of sample selection (in this case when to conduct a count within each stratum).

The next step was to estimate the CPUE from the angler interview data. The sampling protocol for estimating angler CPUE involved a stepwise selection of sampling units defined at various levels. First, strata were defined that classified fishing days as occurring in one of three categories: weekday, weekend-holiday, or derby. Next, we randomly selected 3 of the 5 weekdays within each week of the fishing season (14 April 14 to 29 June for the Sitka survey and 14 April to 6 July for the Wrangell survey). Both weekend days within each week were also selected. During the Sitka derby (24 May to 26 May and 31 May to 1 June each day was selected (note that during the week of 26 May to 1 June only 2 weekdays were selected instead of 3). There was no separate stratification for the Wrangell survey.

Then, time periods were selected for sampling during the selected days of the fishing season for weekdays and weekend-holidays (the entire "fishing day", 0730 hours to civil twilight, was sampled during the derby). Sampling periods were defined as either 0730 hours to "mid-day" or "mid-day" to approximately civil twilight. Mid-day was defined by dividing the time period between 0730 hours and civil twilight into two parts (e.g., for April 16 the early day sampling period ran from 0730 to 1345 hours, while the late day period from 1345 to 2000 hours; whereas the two periods for June 8 are 0730 to 1515 hours and 1515 to 2300 hours). We assigned each selected day to be sampled during one of these two time periods by randomly allocating early days in a 30% fashion and late days in a 70% fashion across the entire season (i.e., ignoring week of the season). As a result, some weeks never contained a sample during one of the two daily periods. Accordingly, although we originally selected days to sample within each week of the fishing season, which translates to weekly stratification, weeks could not be used as a level of stratification because an inadequate number of samples were collected within each week to obtain estimates for the additional combinations of the strata as defined by both type of day (e.g., weekday versus weekend-holiday) and time of day (i.e., early day and late day). Note, time of day was treated as a level of stratification (not subsampling) as the allocation of samples in a non-proportional manner (i.e., 30%-70%) necessitated obtaining individual estimates for each period and then combining the stratum estimates.

Finally, for each day and time period selected, 1 of 3 possible harbors in Sitka and 1 of 2 in Wrangell were randomly allocated (with replacement) across the entire season for weekdays and weekend-holidays (in Sitka only one harbor, the "derby dock" was sampled during the derby), once again ignoring weeks within the season. Harbor designation did not represent a level of stratification, rather it represented a "factor" level in the sense of an ANOVA model. Estimates by harbor were only used to determine (and reduce) the estimated variances of desired parameter estimates, not as parameter estimates in their own right.

Due to the sampling complexity and problems as outlined above (e.g., weeks can not be treated as strata even though samples were allocated in such a fashion that weeks are in reality, strata), the equations used were associated with a modified three stage sampling approach to obtain individual stratum parameter estimates (and the associated variance estimates). Harbor sampled was redefined as the primary unit, day sampled within each harbor-days available as the secondary unit, and boat sampled for angler interviews within each sampled day as the tertiary unit. Note, that each sample was further defined as belonging to the various combinations of the stratification levels (e.g., weekday - early day). Because, boats sampled (i.e., the tertiary level) represented a random component in the model (in the ANOVA sense) rather than a fixed component (i.e., inferences were drawn to the universe of all boats, both sampled and not sampled, then the tertiary term in the corresponding variance equations does not include a finite population correction factor (fpc).

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{T}_h &= \text{estimated total catch per unit effort for the } h\text{th stratum} \\ &= \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{o_j} c_{hjk} \right) \right] \div \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{o_j} e_{hjk} \right) \right] \quad [T1] \end{aligned}$$

$h$  = subscript denoting stratum (i.e., the combination of type of fishing day [weekday or weekend-holiday], and "sampling period" [early day or late day]).  
 $j$  = subscript denoting day sampled within the  $h$ th stratum  
 $k$  = subscript denoting the boat interviewed in a sample

|                        |           |  |      |
|------------------------|-----------|--|------|
| $n_h$                  | =         | number of "days" sampled within the hth stratum  |      |
| $o_j$                  | =         | number of boats interviewed within the jth sample  |      |
| $c_{hjk}$              | =         | catch of the kth boat interviewed in the jth sample in the hth stratum   |      |
| $e_{hjk}$              | =         | effort of the kth boat interviewed in the jth sample in the hth stratum  |      |
| $\hat{V}_h(\hat{T}_h)$ | =         | estimated variance of the CPUE estimate in the hth stratum of the fishery and is estimated approximately by the standard formula for the variance of the ratio of random variables (see Cochran 1977, section 6.3) |      |
|                        | $\approx$ | $\{ (\bar{c}_{h..}) \div (\bar{e}_{h..}) \}^2 \{ (s_c^2 \div \bar{c}_{h..}^2) + (s_e^2 \div \bar{e}_{h..}^2) - [ (2 \text{ cov}(c,e)) \div (\bar{c}_{h..} \bar{e}_{h..}) ] \}$                                     | [T2] |
| $\bar{c}_{h..}$        | =         | overall mean (of means) catch per boat in the hth stratum  |      |
|                        | =         | $\sum_{j=1}^{n_h} (\bar{c}_{hj.}) \div n_h$  | [T3] |
| $\bar{c}_{hj.}$        | =         | mean catch per boat for the $o_j$ interviews within the jth sample   |      |
|                        | =         | $\sum_{k=1}^{o_j} (c_{hjk}) \div o_j$  | [T4] |
| $\bar{e}_{h..}$        | =         | overall mean (of means) effort per boat in the hth stratum, calculated by replacing the appropriate effort statistics into equation T3, above  |      |
| $\bar{e}_{hj.}$        | =         | mean effort per boat for the $o_j$ interviews within the jth sample within the hth stratum, calculated by replacing the appropriate effort statistics into equation T4, above                                      |      |
| $s_c^2$                | =         | variance estimate associated with estimating the catch component of the CPUE estimate, obtained using a modified two-stage sampling approach (see Cochran 1977, section 10.3)                                      |      |
|                        | =         | $[(N_h - n_h) \div N_h][s_{c_b}^2 \div n_h] + [1 \div N_h][s_{c_w}^2 \div o_h]$  | [T5] |
| $N_h$                  | =         | total number of possible fishing days within the hth stratum   |      |
| $s_{c_b}^2$            | =         | the between days variance component of the variance estimate for catch   |      |
|                        | =         | $\sum_{j=1}^{n_h} (\bar{c}_{hj.} - \bar{c}_{h..})^2 \div (n_h - 1)$  | [T6] |
| $s_{c_w}^2$            | =         | the within day sample variance component of the variance estimate for catch  |      |
|                        | =         | $(\sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \{ \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{o_j} (c_{hjk} - \bar{c}_{hj.})^2}{[o_j - 1]} \}) \div n_h$   | [T7] |
| $o_h$                  | =         | total number of interviews over all $n_h$ samples within the hth stratum   |      |
|                        | =         | $\sum_{j=1}^{n_h} o_j$   | [T8] |
| $s_e^2$                | =         | variance estimate associated with estimating the effort component of the CPUE estimate which is calculated by substituting the corresponding effort statistics into equations T5 through T8, above                 |      |
| $\text{cov}(c,e)$      | =         | covariance estimate between the catch and effort components of the CPUE estimate   |      |
|                        | =         | $[(N_h - n_h) \div N_h][\text{cov}_b(c,e) \div n_h] + [1 \div N_h][\text{cov}_w(c,e) \div o_h]$  | [T9] |



$$\begin{aligned} \text{cov}_b(c,e) &= \text{the between days covariance component of the covariance estimate between catch and effort} \\ &= \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} [(\bar{c}_{hj.} - \bar{c}_{h..})(\bar{e}_{hj.} - \bar{e}_{h..})] \div (n_h - 1) \end{aligned} \quad [T10]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{cov}_w(c,e) &= \text{the within days covariance component of the covariance estimate between catch and effort} \\ &= \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \left[ \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{o_j} [(c_{hjk} - \bar{c}_{hj.})(e_{hjk} - \bar{e}_{hj.})]}{[o_j - 1]} \right] \right) \div n_h \end{aligned} \quad [T11]$$

The next step was to combine the stratum estimates for the CPUE estimates so that a similar stratification existed for both the CPUE estimates (interview data) and the effort estimates (count data). Accordingly, the stratum estimate for weekday-early day period were combined with the weekday-late day period estimate, and the weekend-early and weekend-late estimates were similarly combined. The equations for this combination process follow:

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{T}_c &= \text{estimated mean weighted catch per unit effort for the } c\text{th combined stratum} \\ &= \sum_{r=1}^2 (w_{hr} \hat{T}_{hr}) \div \sum_{r=1}^2 w_{hr} \end{aligned} \quad [T'1]$$

$c$  = subscript denoting combined stratum

$r$  = subscript denoting early-day or late-day time period strata

$w_{hr}$  = weighting factor as determined by number of days sampled in each time of day strata (note that by definition the sum of the weights equal 1)

$$= n_{hr} \div \sum_{r=1}^2 n_{hr} \quad [T'2]$$

$n_{hr}$  = number of days sampled within the early-day ( $r=1$ ) or late-day time strata ( $r=2$ )

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{V}_c(\hat{T}_c) &= \text{estimated variance of the estimate of } T_c, \text{ note the equation that follows involves the assumption of independence of the two components of the estimate of } T_c \text{ obtained by the formula for estimating a variance of a weighted mean} \\ &= \sum_{r=1}^2 (w_{hr}^2 \hat{V}_{hr}(\hat{T}_{hr})) \div \sum_{r=1}^2 w_{hr} \end{aligned} \quad [T'3]$$

The next step was to estimate the catch (or harvest) for each combined stratum:

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{H}_c &= \text{estimated catch (or harvest) of the } c\text{th combined stratum} \\ &= \hat{E}_h \hat{T}_c \end{aligned} \quad [H'1]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{V}_c(\hat{H}_c) &= \text{estimated variance of the estimate of } H_c, \text{ assuming independence of the estimates of effort and CPUE, obtained by using the formula proposed Goodman (1960) for the estimation of the variance of a product of two random independent variables} \\ &= \hat{E}_h^2 \hat{V}_c(\hat{T}_c) + \hat{T}_c^2 \hat{V}_h(\hat{E}_h) - \hat{V}_h(\hat{E}_h) \hat{V}_c(\hat{T}_c) \end{aligned} \quad [H'2]$$

The final step in estimating the catch (or harvest) for the entire season involved combining the combined stratum estimates:

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{H} &= \text{overall estimated catch (or harvest)} \\ &= \sum_{c=1}^q (H_c) & [H1] \\ q &= \text{number of combined strata} \\ \hat{V}(\hat{H}) &= \text{estimated variance of } H, \text{ assuming independence of the stratum estimates} \\ &= \sum_{c=1}^q (\hat{V}_c(\hat{H}_c)) & [H2]\end{aligned}$$

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Cochran, W. G. 1977. Sampling techniques. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York, USA.
- Goodman, L. A. 1960. On the exact variance of products. Journal of the American Statistical Association 55:708-713.

## APPENDIX C

Estimation formulas for the Wrangell and Sitka  
marine creel surveys.

## APPENDIX C

This appendix documents the analysis procedures used to obtain estimates of catch and harvest, effort, and catch per unit effort (CPUE) in the Haines and Petersburg marine recreational fisheries during 1986.

The sampling approach utilized for obtaining data for estimation of angler effort represented a stratified random sample of available flight hours within each stratum (type of fishing day). Accordingly, to estimate total effort, we first estimated the number of boat hours in each stratum according to the following equations:

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{E}_h &= \text{estimated boat hours expended in the } h\text{th stratum of the fishery} \\ &= N_h \bar{x}_h\end{aligned}\tag{E1}$$

$h$  = subscript denoting stratum (note, that in this case strata are defined as weekday or weekend-holiday)

$N_h$  = total number of hours (available for fishing) in the  $h$ th stratum

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{x}_h &= \text{mean number of boats per count for the } h\text{th stratum} \\ &= \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_h} (x_{hi})}{n_h}\end{aligned}\tag{E2}$$

$i$  = subscript denoting sample within the  $h$ th stratum

$n_h$  = number of samples (i.e., counts) completed in the  $h$ th stratum

$x_{hi}$  = number of boats counted in the  $i$ th sample in the  $h$ th stratum

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{V}_h(\hat{E}_h) &= \text{the variance estimate for the estimate of } E_h, \text{ obtained by the standard formula for} \\ &\quad \text{the estimation of the variance of a product of a constant and a random variable} \\ &= N_h^2 s_h^2 \div n_h\end{aligned}\tag{E3}$$

$$s_h^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_h} (x_{hi} - \bar{x}_h)^2}{(n_h - 1)}\tag{E4}$$

Note, that in equation E3, a finite population correction factor (fpc) is not used. If flights are truly (or practically) instantaneous then the number of flights which could have been flown (say starting every minute of each angling day) is nearly infinite and the fpc is not necessary. Also note that the equation for estimating the variance (equation E3) is valid for a simple stratified random sampling design with only one stage of sample selection (in this case when to conduct a count within each stratum).

The next step involved estimating the CPUE from the angler interview data. The sampling protocol for estimating angler CPUE involved a stepwise selection of sampling units defined at various levels. We first defined strata which classified fishing days as occurring in one of three categories: weekday, weekend-holiday, or derby. Next, we randomly selected 3 of the 5 weekdays within each week of the fishing season. Both weekend days within each week were also selected. During the derby (24 May to 26 May and 31 May to 1 June) each day was selected (note that during the week of 26 May to 1 June only 2 weekdays were selected instead of 3).

The next step involved selecting a time to conduct the sample during the selected days of the fishing season for weekdays and weekend-holidays (the entire "fishing day", 0730 hours to civil twilight, was sampled during the derby). We defined sampling periods of either 0730 hours to "mid-day" or "mid-day" to approximately civil twilight. Mid-day was determined by dividing the time period between 0730 hours and civil twilight into two parts (e.g., for 14 April the early day sampling period ran from 0730 to 1345 hours, while the late day period from 1345 to 2000 hours; whereas the two periods for 8 June were 0730 to 1530 hours and 1530 to 2330 hours). We assigned each selected day to be sampled during one of these two time periods by randomly allocating early days in a 30% fashion and late days in a 70% fashion across the entire season (i.e., ignoring week of the season). Since week of the season was ignored in this allocation, some weeks never contained a sample during one of the two daily periods. Accordingly, week of the fishing season could not be used as a level of stratification because an inadequate number of samples were collected within each week to obtain estimates for the additional combinations of the strata as defined by both type of day (e.g., weekday versus weekend-holiday) and time of day (i.e., early day and late day).

Due to the sampling complexity and problems as outlined above (e.g., weeks can not be treated as strata even though samples were allocated in such a fashion that weeks are in reality, strata), we used the equations associated with a modified two-stage sampling approach to obtain individual stratum parameter estimates (and the associated variance estimates). We redefined "day" sampled as the primary unit and boat sampled for angler interviews within each sampled day as the secondary unit. Note, that each sample is further defined as belonging to the various combinations of the stratification levels (e.g., weekday - early day). Since, the boats sampled (i.e., the secondary level) represent a random component in the model (in the ANOVA sense) rather than a fixed component (i.e., we are trying to draw inferences to the universe of all boats [both sampled and not sampled]), then the secondary term in the corresponding variance equations does not include a finite population correction factor (fpc).

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{T}_h &= \text{estimated total catch per unit effort for the } h\text{th stratum} \\ &= \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{o_j} c_{hjk} \right) \right] \div \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{o_j} e_{hjk} \right) \right] \end{aligned} \quad [T1]$$

$h$  = subscript denoting stratum (i.e., the combination of type of fishing day [weekday or weekend-holiday], and "sampling period" [early day or late day]).

$j$  = subscript denoting day sampled within the  $h$ th stratum

$k$  = subscript denoting the boat interviewed in a sample

$n_h$  = number of "days" sampled within the  $h$ th stratum

$o_j$  = number of boats interviewed within the  $j$ th sample

$c_{hjk}$  = catch of the  $k$ th boat interviewed in the  $j$ th sample in the  $h$ th stratum

$e_{hjk}$  = effort of the  $k$ th boat interviewed in the  $j$ th sample in the  $h$ th stratum

$\hat{V}_h(\hat{T}_h)$  = estimated variance of the CPUE estimate in the  $h$ th stratum of the fishery and is estimated approximately by the standard formula for the variance of the ratio of random variables (see Cochran 1977, section 6.3)

$$\begin{aligned} &\approx \left\{ (\bar{c}_{h..}) \div (\bar{e}_{h..}) \right\}^2 \left\{ (s_c^2 \div \bar{c}_{h..}^2) + (s_e^2 \div \bar{e}_{h..}^2) \right. \\ &\quad \left. - [ (2 \text{ cov}(c,e)) \div (\bar{c}_{h..} \bar{e}_{h..}) ] \right\} \end{aligned} \quad [T2]$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\bar{c}_{h..} &= \text{overall mean (of means) catch per boat in the hth stratum} \\
&= \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} (\bar{c}_{hj.}) \div n_h \quad [T3] \\
\bar{c}_{hj.} &= \text{mean catch per boat for the } o_j \text{ interviews within the jth sample} \\
&= \sum_{k=1}^{o_j} (c_{hjk}) \div o_j \quad [T4] \\
\bar{e}_{h..} &= \text{overall mean (of means) effort per boat in the hth stratum, calculated by replacing the appropriate effort statistics into equation T3, above} \\
\bar{e}_{hj.} &= \text{mean effort per boat for the } o_j \text{ interviews within the jth sample within the hth stratum, calculated by replacing the appropriate effort statistics into equation T4, above} \\
s_c^2 &= \text{variance estimate associated with estimating the catch component of the CPUE estimate, obtained using a modified two-stage sampling approach (see Cochran 1977, section 10.3)} \\
&= [(N_h - n_h) \div N_h][s_{c_b}^2 \div n_h] + [1 \div N_h][s_{c_w}^2 \div o_h] \quad [T5] \\
N_h &= \text{total number of possible fishing days within the hth stratum} \\
s_{c_b}^2 &= \text{the between days variance component of the variance estimate for catch} \\
&= \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} (\bar{c}_{hj.} - \bar{c}_{h..})^2 \div (n_h - 1) \quad [T6] \\
s_{c_w}^2 &= \text{the within day sample variance component of the variance estimate for catch} \\
&= \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \left\{ \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{o_j} (c_{hjk} - \bar{c}_{hj.})^2}{[o_j - 1]} \right\} \right) \div n_h \quad [T7] \\
o_h &= \text{total number of interviews over all } n_h \text{ samples within the hth stratum} \\
&= \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} o_j \quad [T8] \\
s_e^2 &= \text{variance estimate associated with estimating the effort component of the CPUE estimate which is calculated by substituting the corresponding effort statistics into equations T5 through T8, above} \\
\text{cov}(c,e) &= \text{covariance estimate between the catch and effort components of the CPUE estimate} \\
&= [(N_h - n_h) \div N_h][\text{cov}_b(c,e) \div n_h] + [1 \div N_h][\text{cov}_w(c,e) \div o_h] \quad [T9] \\
\text{cov}_b(c,e) &= \text{the between days covariance component of the covariance estimate between catch and effort} \\
&= \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} [(\bar{c}_{hj.} - \bar{c}_{h..})(\bar{e}_{hj.} - \bar{e}_{h..})] \div (n_h - 1) \quad [T10] \\
\text{cov}_w(c,e) &= \text{the within days covariance component of the covariance estimate between catch and effort} \\
&= \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n_h} \left\{ \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{o_j} [(c_{hjk} - \bar{c}_{hj.})(e_{hjk} - \bar{e}_{hj.})]}{[o_j - 1]} \right\} \right) \div n_h \quad [T11]
\end{aligned}$$

The next step was to combine the stratum estimates for the CPUE estimates so that a similar stratification existed for both the CPUE estimates (interview data) and the effort estimates (count data). Accordingly, the stratum estimate for weekday-early day period are combined with the weekday-late day period estimate, and the weekend-early and weekend-late estimates are similarly combined. The equations for this combination process follow:

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{T}_c &= \text{estimated mean weighted catch per unit effort for the } c\text{th combined stratum} \\ &= \frac{\sum_{r=1}^2 (w_{hr} \hat{T}_{hr})}{\sum_{r=1}^2 w_{hr}}\end{aligned}\quad [T'1]$$

$c$  = subscript denoting combined stratum

$r$  = subscript denoting early-day or late-day time period strata

$w_{hr}$  = weighting factor as determined by number of days sampled in each time of day strata (note that by definition the sum of the weights equal 1)

$$w_{hr} = \frac{n_{hr}}{\sum_{r=1}^2 n_{hr}}\quad [T'2]$$

$n_{hr}$  = number of days sampled within the early-day ( $r=1$ ) or late-day time strata ( $r=2$ )

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{V}_c(\hat{T}_c) &= \text{estimated variance of the estimate of } T_c, \text{ note the equation that follows involves the assumption of independence of the two components of the estimate of } T_c \text{ obtained by the formula for estimating a variance of a weighted mean} \\ &= \frac{\sum_{r=1}^2 (w_{hr}^2 \hat{V}_{hr}(\hat{T}_h))}{\sum_{r=1}^2 w_{hr}}\end{aligned}\quad [T'3]$$

The next step was to estimate the catch (or harvest) for each combined stratum:

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{H}_c &= \text{estimated catch (or harvest) of the } c\text{th combined stratum} \\ &= \hat{E}_h \hat{T}_c\end{aligned}\quad [H'1]$$

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{V}_c(\hat{H}_c) &= \text{estimated variance of the estimate of } H_c, \text{ assuming independence of the estimates of effort and CPUE, obtained by using the formula proposed Goodman (1960) for the estimation of the variance of a product of two random independent variables} \\ &= \hat{E}_h^2 \hat{V}_c(\hat{T}_c) + \hat{T}_c^2 \hat{V}_h(\hat{E}_h) - \hat{V}_h(\hat{E}_h) \hat{V}_c(\hat{T}_c)\end{aligned}\quad [H'2]$$

The final step in estimating the catch (or harvest) for the entire season involved combining the combined stratum estimates:

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{H} &= \text{overall estimated catch (or harvest)} \\ &= \sum_{c=1}^q (\hat{H}_c)\end{aligned}\quad [H1]$$

$q$  = number of combined strata

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{V}(\hat{H}) &= \text{estimated variance of } H, \text{ assuming independence of the stratum estimates} \\ &= \sum_{c=1}^q (\hat{V}_c(\hat{H}_c))\end{aligned}\quad [H2]$$

